

शिक्षक निर्देशिका

मेरो नेपाली



.495
C-t
69

कक्षा - ५

मेरो नेपाली

शिक्षक निर्देशिका

कक्षा - ५

नेपाल सरकार
शिक्षा मन्त्रालय
पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्र
सानोठिमी, भक्तपुर

प्रकाशक
नेपाल सरकार
शिक्षा मन्त्रालय
पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्र
सानोठिमी, भक्तपुर

© सर्वाधिकार प्रकाशकमा

यस निर्देशिका सम्बन्धी सम्पूर्ण अधिकार पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्र सानोठिमी, भक्तपुरमा निहित छ ।
पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्रका लिखित स्वीकृति विना यसका परा वा आशिक भाग हुबहु प्रकाशन गर्न ,
परिवर्तन गरर प्रकाशन गर्न, कन विद्यतीय साधन वा अन्य पविधिबाट रेकर्ड गर्न र प्रतिलिपि निकाल्न
पाइने छैन ।

प्रथम संस्करण, २०६७

मुद्रक: जनक शिक्षा सामग्री केन्द्र लिमिटेड
सानोठिमी, भक्तपुर

मुल्य:

यस निर्देशिकासम्बन्धी पाठकहरूका कुन पनि प्रकारका सुझावहरू भएमा *पाठ्यक्रम
विकास केन्द्र, सम्पादन तथा प्रकाशन शाखा*मा पठाइदिनुहुन अनुरोध छ । पाठकहरूबाट
आउन सुझावहरूलाई या केन्द्र स्वागत गर्दछ ।

छात्रा भनाइ

विद्यालय तहका शिक्षालाई उद्देश्यमूलक, व्यावहारिक, समसामयिक र रोजगारमलक बनाउन विभिन्न समयमा पाठ्यक्रम, पाठ्यपुस्तक विकास तथा परिमार्जन गन कार्यलाई निरन्तरता दिई आएका छ । विद्यार्थीमा राष्ट्र, राष्ट्रिय एकता तथा लोकतान्त्रिक संस्कारका भावना पैदा गराई नैतिकता, अनुशासन र स्वावलम्बनजस्ता सामाजिक एवम चारित्रिक गुण तथा आधारभूत भाषिक तथा गणितीय सीपका विकास गरी विज्ञान, सूचना प्रविधि, वातावरण र स्वास्थ्यसम्बन्धी आधारभूत ज्ञान र जीवनोपयोगी सीपका विकास तथा भाषिक आवश्यकता पूतिका लागि पाठ्यक्रम, पाठ्यपुस्तक र अन्य पूरक तथा सहायक सामग्री तयार गन कममा कक्षा ५ मा पठनपाठन गराउन शिक्षकहरूका लागि या नेपाली शिक्षक निर्देशिका - कक्षा ५ तयार पारिएका हा ।

या निदेशिका द्रोण दाहाल, गणेशप्रसाद भट्टराई, विष्णुप्रसाद अधिकारी, मीरा धिताल, देवी घिमिरे र विष्णु घिमिरे, दिवाकर चापागाइ रहेका कार्यदलबाट लेखन भएका हा । यसका परिमार्जन शिक्षक कार्यशालाबाट भइ सम्बन्धित विषयसमितिबाट अन्तिम रूप पदान गरिएका हा । यसका थप परिमार्जन कायमा चित्रप्रसाद देवकोटा, प्रा.डा. हेमाङ्ग राज अधिकारी, प्रा.डा. केदार शमा, प्रा.डा. दयाराम श्रेष्ठ, धनञ्जय शमा, गीता खरल र शम्भुप्रसाद दाहालका समेत महत्त्वपुर्ण योगदान रहेका छ । यसका विषयवस्तु सम्पादन गणेशप्रसाद भट्टराइबाट, भाषासम्पादन विष्णुप्रसाद अधिकारी र लोकप्रकाश पण्डितबाट, टाइप सेटिङ तथा लेआउट अनिता मिश्रबाट भएका हा । उहाँहरू लगायत यसका विकासमा संलग्न सब प्रति कन्द आभारी छ ।

शिक्षक निदेशिका शिक्षकहरूलाई कायगत पशिक्षण दिन तथा शिक्षण पविधिमा सध सकिय राख्न परक सामग्री हा । यसमा पाठ्यक्रम र पाठ्यपुस्तकमा निदेश गरिएका सिकाइउपलब्धि/विशिष्ट उद्देश्य तथा विषयवस्तुका विश्लेषण वा शिक्षणसिकाइका क्रममा शिक्षकल अपनाउनुपनि विधि तथा विद्यार्थीका सिकाइउपलब्धि आकलन गन तरिका दिइएका छ । यसल प्रबन्धात्मक/वर्णनात्मक शैलीलाई भन्दा विद्यार्थीकेन्द्रित र क्रियाकलापमुखी विधिलाइ अपनाएका छ । यसमा निदेश गरिएका क्रियाकलापलाई व्यवहारमा हुबह उतार्नुभन्दा पनि यसका आधारमा अनेका अभ्यास/क्रियाकलाप बनाइ तिनमा विद्यार्थीलाई सहभागी गराउन सक उनीहरूल प्रभावकारी र प्रयोगात्मक रूपमा ज्ञान, सीप र धारणा सिक्न अवसर पाउन तथा सिकेका कुरालाइ व्यवहारमा उतान सक्न छन भन्न अपेक्षा गरिएका छ ।

शिक्षकलाई निरन्तर सहयोग पन्याओस भन्न उद्देश्यल तयार पारिएका यस निदेशिकाका माध्यमल कक्षाका सब क्षमताका विद्यार्थीका सिकाइउपलब्धिलाइ वैयक्तिक रूपम आकलन गन सक शिक्षक निर्देशिकाका पयोग सार्थक र प्रभावकारी हुन छ ।

भाषा शिक्षण शिक्षकका पसागत लगन तथा विद्यार्थील पाप्त गन भाषिक वातावरणमा निभर रहन्छ । शिक्षणअनभव र व्यावहारिक दक्षताका आधारमा शिक्षकल प्रयाग गन विधि तथा क्रियाकलाप अभ प्रभावकारी हुन सक्छन । यसलाई अभ व्यावहारिक बनाउन दक्ष शिक्षकहरूबाट रचनात्मक सुझावका समेत अपेक्षा गरिएका छ ।

पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्र

सानोठिमी,भक्तपुर

यस निर्देशिकाका पयोग सम्बन्धमा

प्राथमिक शिक्षा पाठ्यक्रम (कक्षा ४-५) २०६५ अनुसार परिमार्जन गरिएका कक्षा ५ का नेपाली विषयका पाठ्यपुस्तकका आधारमा या शिक्षक निर्देशिका तयार पारिएका छ । यसमा पाठ्यपुस्तकमा रहका विभिन्न पाठहरू शिक्षण गर्न कममा सुनाइ, बोलाइ, पढाइ र लखाइजस्ता भाषिक सीपका क्रियाकलाप गराउन सजिला हुन गरी पाठगतरूपमा पाठ्यभार छुट्याइएका छ । विद्यार्थीमा भाषिक सीप विकास होस र शिक्षणसिकाइ क्रियाकलापमा विद्यार्थी सहभागिता र सक्रियता बढास भन्न उद्देश्यल शिक्षक निर्देशिकाका विभिन्न पाठमा विविध क्रियाकलाप समावेश गरिएका छ । शिक्षणसिकाइबाट विद्यार्थीहरूमा पठन अभिरुचि, सिर्जनशीलता र भाषा प्रयोगमा आत्मविश्वास जागनुका अतिरिक्त भाषालाइ शुद्धसँग सन्न, बाल्न, पढ्न र लेख्न सक्न दक्षताका विकास हुन सकोस भन्न अभिप्रायल यसमा समावेश भएका क्रियाकलापलाई विद्यार्थीमुखी बनाउन प्रयत्न गरिएका छ ।

भाषिक सीप विकासका लागि व्याख्यानजस्ता विधिभन्दा छलफल, पश्नात्तरलगायत विद्यार्थील गर र सिक्न खालका विधिका चयन गर्नपछ । कक्षाकोठामा मातभाषा नेपाली हुन र नहनु दुव थरी विद्यार्थीका लागि एउटै क्रियाकलाप अपयाप्त हुन सक्छ । यसथ नेपाली भाषा शिक्षकल आवश्यकतानुसार शिक्षण विधि र क्रियाकलाप चयन गर्न सक्छन तापनि यसमा शिक्षण सहजीकरणाका लागि केही विधि तथा क्रियाकलाप निर्देश गरिएका छ । शिक्षक निर्देशिकाका पाठहरूमा उद्देश्य, शैक्षिक सामगी, शिक्षणसिकाइ क्रियाकलाप, मल्याङ्कन शीर्षकमा शिक्षण सिकाइ क्रियाकलाप सञ्चालनका लागि नमुना क्रियाकलाप प्रस्तुत गरिएका छ । कक्षाशिक्षणपूव न यसका अध्ययन गरी उपयोगी निदशनका प्रयाग गरेर पाठयोजना बनाउन गरेमा यसल पाठ्यक्रमका उद्देश्य पूरा गर्न महत्त्वपण सहयोग पन्याउन छ । यस गरी यसमा पाठ्यपुस्तकका अभ्यासहरूलाई क्रमसग गराउन र अभ्यास क्रियाकलाप गराउनपन पवतयारी सम्बन्धमा निर्देश गरिएका छ । यसमा दिइएका अनुमानित २५६ घण्टीका क्रियाकलाप नमना मात्र हुन्, शिक्षकल यिनक आधारमा बढीभन्दा बढी अभ्यास, क्रियाकलाप, कक्षाकार्य र पयोगका रूपमा गराएर भाषिक दक्षता विकास गर्नपन हन्छ ।

यस निर्देशिकामा पाठका लागि छुट्याइएका घण्टी अनुमानित मात्र हुन । शिक्षकहरूल शिक्षणसिकाइका कममा यसलाई परिवतन गर्न सक्नुहुन छ । यस गरी पाठ शिक्षणका लागि सङ्केत गरिएका क्रियाकलापलाई पनि छोड्याउन, लम्ब्याउन तथा थपघट गर्न सकिन छ । भाषा सिकाइमा विद्यार्थीमा वैयक्तिक भिन्नता, त्रुटि, समस्या र सक्षमता देखिन भएकाल सिकाइ क्रियाकलापलाई वैयक्तिक बनाइ कक्षाका सब क्षमताका विद्यार्थीका सिकाइउपलब्धिलाइ वैयक्तिक रूपम आकलन गर्न सक्न शिक्षक निर्देशिकाका प्रयोग सार्थक र पभावकारी हुन छ ।

विषय सुची

	शिर्षक	पृष्ठ
पाठ :१	नैतिक दृष्टान्त	१
पाठ :२	कर्मका फल	११
पाठ :३	कामका महिमा	१९
पाठ :४	किसानका रहस्य	२५
पाठ :५	आँखाका ज्योति	३४
पाठ :६	समय	४१
पाठ :७	बाल दिवस	४७
पाठ :८	अनौठा प्रश्न	५४
पाठ :९	हाम्रा यात्रा	६१
पाठ :१०	साथीलाइ चिठी	६७
पाठ :११	नदी	७१
पाठ :१२	पेरणा	७७
पाठ :१३	रिसका औषधी	८४
पाठ :१४	सिक्नुपन कुरा	९२
पाठ :१५	बिरामी बिदाका निवेदन	९९
पाठ :१६	दशका माटा	१०४
पाठ :१७	सबैभन्दा ठूला भक्त	११३
पाठ :१८	परीक्षाका तयारी	१२१
पाठ :१९	नर्सका जीवन	१२९
पाठ :२०	राष्ट्रिय गौरव	१३६
पाठ :२१	पश्चात्ताप	१४५
पाठ :२२	किताब कसरी बन्छ ?	१५२

kf7 ॥ !

glt s b[6fg t

cgdfllgt 3G6L ॥ (

kf7bj:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L
!= noafly	!
@= z4 pRrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfsodf kpfu	@
#= efjafly	@
\$= JofVof tyf kZgfQ/	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	@

kf7bj:t' ॥ noafly 3G6L ॥ !

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-S_ नैतिक दृष्टान्त कविता समूहमा लय मिलाएर वाचन गर्न ।

@= zJfs ;fdu|

-s_ ljleGg sljtfsf czxZ, ;:j/jfrgsf nflu 5flgPsf sljtfsf x/klxZ knnfl6g kf6L, ljBtlo >Jo ;fdu| cflb .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] \ .pTk]0ff / kf7k|t afnaflnsf] Wofg cfsif]sf nflu cfmh]nu}sf sljtfsf czxZdW0}sg}Ps b0{cznf0{noa4 Zkn]k9] ;bfpgfx] \.

-v_ ;fdf0o Zkdf sljtfsf] efsfdf glt s b[6fgt sljtf jfrg u/] ;bfpgfx] \ / To;cg';f/ jfrg ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf] \ . sg}ljBfyl{cfkm}' n]sljtf jfrg ug{hfg}sf xg ;\$5g\ . To;h]klxn]pglxZnf0{g}jfrg ug{cj ; / lbgxf] \ .

-u_ sljtf jfrg ;dX / JolStut b'j}Zkdf u/fpgxf] \ . JolStut jfrg u/fp "bf sdhf] afnaflnsfdf ljz]f Wofg lbgxf] \ . /fd]jfrg ug{;Sg] / /fd]jfrg ug{g;Sg] afnaflnsfnf0{hfB agfP/ olun jfrgsf] cj ; / kpf]g ugxf] \ . o ;

lsl;dsf]jfrg ;dXut ħkdf klġ u/fpg ;lsĠ5 . ;dXut jfrg k^alstut ħkdf u/fp “ bf a9L kĕfjsf/L xĠ5 .

-3_ noaflvsf nflu ġġts b[6fċt sljtfsf ;fy}cĠo sġL sljtfsf x/k^mxġ k9] jf sljtfsf]efsdf jfrg u/7 ;ġfpgxf; \ / ltgsf alrdf ePsf]cĠt/ atfpgxf; \ . sljtfnf0{ult, olt / no ldnf0{ljBfylġf0{klġ jfrg ug{nufpgxf; \ . sljtfsf] noaflvsf nflu cf/fġ cj/fġsf af/7df klġ Wofg lbgk5{ . To;sf nflu klġ afnaflnsfnf0{cEof; u/fpgxf; \ . k^alstsf]dVo zAbnf0{cfwf/ dfġ] cf/fġ cj/ fġsf]cĠbth ug{ ;lsĠ5 . o;nf0{cf3fts f ħkdf klġ lng ;lsĠ5 .

-a_ sljtf lzlf0fsf]p2]o afnaflnsfnf0{cfġlĠbt tNofpg'klġ xf]. ct|| ;:j/jfrg / noaflvsf alr sf] cĠt/nf0{klxNofpg ;Sgk5{ . :jfeļjs lsl;dsf]k7gnf0{ ;:j/jfrg elġ5 eg]noaflv ljwfut leġtfd f lge{ u5{ . To;df klġ sljtf nodf cfwf/t ljwf dfġĠ5 . /fd] jfrg ug]afnaflnsf sf] cg's/Of ug{ cġ afnafnaflnsfnf0{lgbġg lbgxf; \.

-r_ no egġ]sljtfsf]jfrg zġL xf]. Pp6f sljtfnf0{klġ ljleĠg nodf jfrg ug{ ;lsĠ5 . t/ sb zġLdf jfrg ubf{ljBfylġf0{;xh xĠ5 . To; klfd f Wofg lbgk5{ . sljtfsf k^astxġdf nġo lrxġxġsf]klġ 7fp “ 7fp “ df kĕfġ ul/Psf]xĠ5 . sljtf jfrgdf o; lsl;dsf nġo lrxġxġdf klġ Wofg lbg'cfjZos xĠ5 . noaflv egġ]g]sljtf ljwfsf]ljzi6tf aŋv u/fpg'xf]. sljtf nofġds cleJolStd f k5{ . o;ġ]o;df kġInt lsl;dsf]cleJolSteĠbf k^m/s lsl;dsf]kġfjnLsf]ljĠof; xġ' :jfeļjs xf]. sljtfn]dfġ; sf]dg nf0{;lhn}:kz{ug{ ;S5 . ct|| sljtf jfrg ubf{jf u/fp “ bf >fġsf]xġonf0{non]kĕfj kfg{ ;Sgk5{ . ol ljljw klfd f Wofg kġofP/ ljz]f kġġgk'ġ noaflvsf ;GbeĠf sljtf lzlf0f ugxf; \.

\$- dNof^asg

-s_ dNof^asgsf nflu ;dXut tyf JolStut ħkdf sljtf jfrg ug{cj ; / kĕfg ugxf; \

-v_ Pp6}sljtf ljleĠg nodf jfrg u/7 ;ġfpgxf; \ / sb no a9L pkoSt nflof]egl ljBfylġxġsf alrdf 5nk^mn u/fpgxf; \.

-u_ sljtfsf x/k^msf cfwf/df cf/fġ cj/fġ ult, olt tyf cf3ft :yn lglZrt ug{ lgbġg lbgxf; \.

-3_ ljBfylġf jfrg sdhf]L ;RofOlbgxf; \.

%- uġsfo{

ġġts b[6fċt sljtf nodf jfrg ug{cEof;sf nflu lgbġg ugxf; \.

lzlf s lgbġzsf, d]f]ġkfnL, slff-%

kf7b j:t' efjafw 3G6L @

kf7b j:t' z4 pRrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu 3G6L @

!= p2Zo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ g]ts b[6fgt sljtfd kfst zAb kl6 tyf z4; "u pRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ g]ts b[6fgt sljtfd kpfu ePsf zAbsf]k; a'ucg';f/sf]cy{atfpg .

-u_ g]ts b[6fgt sljtfsf zAbx; jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu|

-s_ zAbkQL, jfSokQL, zAbfykQL, knkfl6g kf6L, ufhL tflnsf cflb .

#= lzlf0f];sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]kd kf7sf];:j/jfrg ugxf] \ ljBfylxnf0{kfnkfnf];:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \
 . z4 pRrf/Of ugxf nflu ufhL tflnsf, zAbfykQLsf]pkošt kpfu ugxf] \.

-v_ kf7bk'tssf];DalGwt k[7 kN6fP/ ;fgf] cfjfhdf ; ;fL{ sljtf k9g ;a}
afnaflnsfnf0{lgbzg lbgxf] \.

-u_ pRrf/Of lzlf0fsf nflu gdbg zAbx; afBdf n]gxf] \ / To:tf zAbx; ;a}
ljBfylxnf0{kf7af6 cfkn]f]skldf n]g eGgxf] \. tL zAbx; klgljBfylx; "u
;f] afBdf n]gxf] \.

-3_ lgx/G5, u0fL, JolSt, j]f, rGb]bfu, ;Gwof, ;b;cToGt, kmfObf, dx, bW, ljif, s[Off,
t6, b]tf cflb zAbx; sljtfd 5g\ . syo efiffdf ltgsf]pRrf/Of cf-cfknb}
lsl;dn]xg ;S5 . To;sf]kpfj k9f0df klglkg;S5 . k9f0 lzlf0fsf]cfwf/ pRrf/
Of lzlf0f xf]. ctll pSt zAbx; pRrf/Of u/] ;bfpgxf] \. To;sf cfwf/df kl6 /
z4; "u pRrf/Ofsf nflu ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{kfnkfnf]cj ;/ kpfu u/L k6sk6s
cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ pRrf/Ofnf0{ ;/n agfpg]csf]cfwf/ zAbfy{lzlfof xf]. zAbsf]cy{yxf ePdf pRrf/
Of kl6 / z4 xG5 . o; sf nflu lrq, clego, kl/efiff, JofVof, jofG, jfSodf kpfu,
7f]; j:t'; jftfj/Of, ljkltyf\$ zAb, kofGjfrL zAb, ;fdGo cy{cg}fy\$ zAb
cflbsf cfwf/df g]ts b[6fgt sljtfd kpfu ePsf zAbsf]cy\$ af/]f ;a}
afnaflnsfnf0{hfgsf/L u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ efiif lzIf0fdf zAbfy{IzIf0fnf0{dxCEjk0f{kIf dflgG5 . zAbsf]cy\$]hfgsf/Lsf
 ;fy}eflifs ;lkdf szn aGg zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{;Sg]Ifdtf klg TolQs}
 dxCEjk0f{xG5 . o;sf nflu lzIf0flo zAbx; In0{ afnaflnsfnf0{jfSodf kpfu
 ug{nufpgxf] \To;sf nflu cfjZos d2t ugxf] \ kf7sf pksf/L, bfu,nf\$;;Gwof,
 kmfObf,Pstf, dx, dfg, t6, dv{ct{Ijif h:tf zAb pRrf/Of / jfSo lgdf0sf
 nflu pkoSt xg ;S5g\ltgsf]pkofu ugxf] \.

-5_ pRrf/Of zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu ;DaGwdf IjBfyl;sf JolStut sl7gf0x; klg
 xg ;S5g\ pgLx;sf]eflifs k[7eldsf];d] Vofn ub]cfjZos yk d2t klg ul/
 lbgxf] \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ cfk0f]IzIf0f slt;Dd kpfj sf/L eof]eGgsf nflu dflvs / Inlvt ;kdf IjleGg
 vfn]kZgsf cfwf/df dNof^asg ugxf] \.

-lgDgInlvt zAb pRrf/Of u/] ;gfp
 u0fL, j[f, xf“uf, rGb] Pstf, :yfg, dv{

-cEof;sf]& g=kZgsf]pQ/ n]v .

-v_ dNof^asgaf6 kkt k[7kf]f0fsf] hfgsf/Lsf cfwf/df afnaflnsfnf0{yk cEof;
 u/fpgxf] \.

-u_ JolStut ;d:ofsf];d] Vofn /fvL cfjZos ePdf cGTodf ;wf/fTds lzIf0f klg
 ugxf] \ .

%= uksfo{

uksfo\$ kdf 9^auf] ;k{ df]L, bf]f, nf\$ h:tf lb0{zAb jfSodf kpfu u/]
 Nofpg afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf] \.

kf7b j:t' ||

efjañv

3G6L || @

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljbñx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\||

-s_ gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf]dVo efj atfpg .

-v_ gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf Znfñxçsf]efj nVg .

zñfs ;fdul

-s_ efjañvñsf nflu tof/ kfl/Psf a"" bf; 'tL, a"" bf l6kfç kQL, gdf efjañv, kZgñD/
kñnfl6g kf6L, gdf pQ/ cflb .

-v_ lzlfs lgldç kZg .

-u_ lgoldt lsl; dsf zñfs ;fdul .

\$= lzlfofl; sf0 ljlfofsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ug{k]0fftds ;fçbleç kç; aV klt't ug{kç] \/
afnaflnsf]Wofgnf0{lzlfofl; sf0klt cflift ug{kç] \.

-v_ gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf]dVo efjsf çkdf afnaflnsfdf cfbz{JolStTj :yfkf
ug{kç]ljlifosf ; DaGwdf 5nkñn ug{kç] \.

-u_ To:t}gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf dñodaf6 afnaflnsfn]k/fksf/, wç{efj, Pstf,
oflotf, ljjç h:tf u0fxçsf]cjndag ug{kç]s/fxçdf Wofg lbg cfux ug{kç] \.
o;sf nflu ol u0fxç cjdag ug{pTkV/t ug{kç] \. o; ; DaGwdf afnaflnsfalrdf
5nkñn ;dç ug{kç] \.

-3_ gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf Znfñxçsf cfwf/df klg tL Znfñxçn]eGg vññsf s/
fxçnf0{kç6 kfç] \. cfjZos 5nkñn ;dç ug{u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ gñts b[6fçt sljtfsf]ljlfoj:t'sf af/ñf 5nkñn Tolt gçclgjfo{xç5 . o;sf
nflu kZgñD/ ljlfofsnfknf0{cfwf/ dfgçf] \. afnaflnsfnf0{ljlfoj:t'sf af/ñf
kç6 kfç]pbfx/0f lbgxf] \.

-r_ l jifoj:t\$ af/df k|t't hfgsf/Lnf0{:yfloTj kpfj ug{j0f6, JofVofg / 5nkmsf
;fy}a"" bf l6kf6 klg u/fpgxfj;\.

-5_ sljtfsf]zlif\$ l jifoj:t' tyf lrqsf cfwf/df ;d] l jifoj:t\$ af/df ljljw
b[i6n]afnaflnsfnf0{hfgsf/L lbgxfj;\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ g]ts b[6f6t ' sljtfsf]zlif\$sf af/df Ps cgR5]df n]y] k|t't ug{nufpgxfj;\

-v_ lgDglnlvt Znfsf]efj n]y] b]vfpj nufpgxfj;\

ldn] sfd ugf]x65 cTo6t kmf0bf

Pstf x] s:tf]5 df]lsf]dxdf ;bf .

-u_ kf7af6 ljle6g k]gx6 tof/ u/] pQ/ n]g nufpgxfj;\.

%= u]ksfo{

-s_ g]ts b[6f6t ' sljtf k9] aen]sf s/f Ps cgR5]df n]y] Nofpg'egl ljBfyLnf0{
lgb] ugxfj;\.

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-v_g]ts b[6fGt slj tfsf af/df ul/Psf kZgsf]pQ/ lbg .

-v_ lz lfs lgldt k7g .

-u_ lgoldt lsl; dsf zHfs ; fduj .

-s_ slfssf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] \ / afnaflnsfsf] wofgnf0{lzlfofl; sf0klt
cfslif{ ugxf] \. k]s syf ; bfpogxf] \.

-v JofVofsf nflu gdbgfsf 2kdf Ps Znf\$sfJofVof u/ ;bfpgxf;\.

-u_ JofVof ubf{Wofg lbgkg} s/fx; afnaflnsfnf0{l6kf} u/fpgxf; \.

-3_ JofVof ugJp2Zosf cfwf/df lgDglnlv t Znfsfjijifo j:tSf ;DaGwdf afnaflnsfaf
alrdf 5nkn u/fpgxfj\||

s; \$f] nf\$df 5g Ps}gf; ; dGglt .

c2sf]s]s%f x] ;GWofdf ;b\$sf]ult ..

-a_ JoVof ug{egsf]af]hrfnsf]efiffdf a9fP/ nvg'xf]. To;h];fdflhs ljifoj:t5f
 nflu klg ljeGg kfs[ts ljifoj:t5f];d] pbfx/Of lbg ;S5f" . of] s/f
 ljBfYk;nf0{ef]hns tyf P]txf];s pbfx/Of lbP/ k6 kfl/lbgxf];\.

-r_ g]ts b[6f6t sljtfsf]lzlfofl;sf0nf0{kpfjsf/L tNofpg]ljlofsnfkdf kZgfQ/
 ljlofsnfk dxEjk0f{xg ;S5 . ctll d]vs tyf lnltv kZgfQ/sf cfwf/df
 lzlfofl;sf0nf0{;~rfng ugxf];\. h:t}

- ltd]kl/jf/df a9L pksf/L sf]5, pgl s:tf 5g\<
- n6/Dd kmn]sf]j[fsf]xf "uf]/ kmn gePsf]j[fsf]xf "uf]f s]leGgtf kf0G5 <
- lgx/g'eGgsf]dtna gd|aGg'xf]eGg ldN5 ls ldNb} <

-5_ o; lsl;dsf yk}kZg agfP/ d]vs ;kdf kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf];\. o;sf ;fy}o;
 lsl;dsf kZgsf]pQ/ n]v] klg b]vpg eGgxf];\.

\$= dNofa5g

-s_ lgDglnltv kZgx;sf]pQ/ nvg nufpgxf];\

- /ZdL zAbsf]cy{s]xf]<
- rGbp]fsf]sfnf]bfu sh]ubf{k6 ;kdf b]v "b} <
- ;fg]tgf]uNtL ug[t/ ;ah]dg k/fpg]ltd]kl/jf/df sf]5 < uNtL ug]eP/
 klg p;nf0{lsG ;ah]dg k/fp "5g\<

%= uksfo{

-s_ ldn] sfd ubf{slxn]s:tf]kmfObf ePsf]5 To; af/]P Ps cgR5] n]v] Nofpg
nufpgxf] \.

kf7b]t' ||

kf7ut cEof;

3G6L @

!= pb]o

o; kf7sf]cGTodf ljBfyLkZ lgDglnlvt sfd ug{; lfd xg]5g\ ||

-s_ kf7sf cEof; f]ds kZgxZnf0{eflifs ; lksf cfwf/df klxrfg ug{.

-v_ cEof; f]ds kZgsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z]lfs ; fdu|

-s_ kf7bk'ts

-v_ lzlf]s lgldf kZg tyf cGo z]lfs ; fdu| .

lzlf0f]; sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] \ / afnaflnsf]wofgnf0{lzlf0f]; sf0k|t
cfslifk ugxf] \.

-v_ kf7sf]lzlf0f]; sf0 h:t}cEof; f]ds kZgsf cfwf/df pQ/ lbg] sfo{klg
clgjfo{Zkdf u/fpgxf] \. o; sf nflu klg lglZr t 3G6L lgwf]0f ugxf] \.

-u_ cEof; f]ds kZgxZ ; {t{k9g ; a}afnaflnsfnf0{lgb]Zg lbgxf] \. o; sf ; fy}
sgsb kZgxZ sgsb eflifs ; lk; “ u ; DalGwt 5g\egl klxrfg ug{nufpgxf] \
. To:t}df]vs Zkdf pQ/ lbg ; lsg] / n]v] pQ/ lbgkg[kZgxZ klg
sgsb xg\ eGg] af/]P afnaflnsfnf0{atfpg eGgxf] \.

-3_ df]vs Zkdf pQ/ lbg ; lsg]kZgxZnf0{fd]f; “ u kg] k9] pQ/ s:tf]/ slt
xG5 egl ; fyl; “ u ; Nnfx ug{eGgxf] \. clg pQ/ lbgsf nflu ; a}
afnaflnsf; “ u jldh]kZg ; f]gxf] \ / fd]f]pQ/ lbg]afnaflnsfxZnf0{wGojfb

lbgxfj \. /fdj; “ u pQ/ lbg g ;Sg]afnaflnsfxcnf0{cfjZos ;xofju ugxfj \

-a_ To:t}n[y] pQ/ lbg]kZgxcnf0{klg ;/n, 7ls / hl6ntfsf]cfwf/df jul\$/
Of ug{eGgxfj; V hl6n lsl; dsf kZgxcsf]pQ/ lbg]p2Zosf cfwf/df kbll kf7
klg eGgxfj; \. To; kl5 klg kZgsf]pQ/ lbg g ;Sg]afnaflnxcnf nflu To:tf
kZgsf cfwf/df kbll 5nknn ugxfj; \. dflvs c kdf kZgfQ/ u/fpgxfj; \clg dfq
pQ/ nlg lgbZg lbgxfj; \.

-r_ Jofs/Of; DaGwl kZgxcsf]pQ/ lbg sf nflu Jofs/Ofsf af/jf yk cEof;
u/fpgxfj; \. lgod, kl/efiff atfpgxfj; \lj j/Of n/fpgxfj; V pbfx/Of ;gfpqxfj; \
. o; sf nflu ljzjf ;do lglZrt ugxfj; \.

-5_ l;hgffds kZgsf]pQ/ uk\$fo\$ c kdf n[y] Nofpg eGgxfj; \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ kfnkfnf]kf7sf ;a}kZgxcsf]pQ/ nlg lgbZg lbgxfj; \.

%= uk\$fo{

-s_ kf7bk':tsdf kpSt !! g=kZgsf]pQ/ n[y] Nofpg eGgxfj; \.

kf7 ॥ @

sd\$] kn

cgbflgt 366L ॥ !%

kf7bj:t'	cgbflgt 366L
!= z4f]rf/0f / ;:j/jfrg	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kp]u	#
#= an]v kZgrD/	#
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	#
^= zAbe08f/ -ufp “ vfg] syf_	@

kf7oj:t' ॥ z4f]rf/0f / ;:j/jfrg 366L @

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ syfsf lgwf/t cgR5]x¿df kp]u ePsf sl7g zAbx¿sf]z4; “u pRrf/0f ug{.

-v_ 'sd\$]kn syfsf lgwf/t cgR5]x¿sf] ;:j/jrfg ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu]

sl7g zAbx¿sf];'tL, zAbkQL, cykQL, ufhL tflnsf, knnfl6g kf6L .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]kd lzlf]sn]kf7bj:tdf cfwf/t e0{syf;/f/ elglbgxf];\ . syfsf ljifodf s]L kZgx¿ ;f]gxf];\ / ljBfyLx¿sf]wofg cfslifg ugxf];\ .

- v_ sd\$flknn ' syfsf lgwf/t cgR5b k9l ljbfylhf0{;gfpgxfj\ / ljbfylxnf0{ klg k9g nufpgxfj\.
- u_ ljbfylxzn] ;:j/jfrg ubf{/fd/L ;Gxfj\ / dNofa\$g ugxfj\ . uNtL ePsf 7fp " df cfk" n] z4 pRrf/Of u/L ;a" ;Gg] u/L elglbgxfj\.
- 3_ slff ljbfylxnf0{kfnkfnf]k9g nufpgxfj\ . sdfh/ ljbfylxnf0{cZ w]}k6s k9g nufpgxfj\ . ult, olt / pRrf/Of ldnf0{k9]gk9\$flj rf/ u/L pglxZsf uNtL ;Rofpg nufpgxfj\.
- a_ tof/ kf/] NofPsf]zAbkQLsf] ;xof]uaf6 z4 pRrf/Ofsf]gdbf kltt ugxfj\.
- r_ zAbkQLsf cfwf/df ljbfylxZalr jfrg kltof]utf u/f0{lg/Gt/ cEof; u/ fpgxfj\.

\$= dNofa\$g

- s_ kf7sf sl7g pRrf/Of ePsf zAb ;f]L z4 pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxfj\.
- v_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu\$ kZg g+! sf]cEof; kfnkfnf]u/fpgxfj\.
- u_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu\$ kZg+@ kfnkfnf]u/fpgxfj\.

%= uksfo{

kf7df kpfj ePsf sl7g zAb z}f0fs kf6Ldf l6lklbgxfj; \ / tL zAb skl df l6k]
nul z4 pRrf/0f ug{; lfd e0{cfpg lgbz ugxfj; \.

kf7bj:t'¶

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj

3G6L ¶ #

!= p2zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ kf7sf sl7g ÷gof“ zAbsfjcy{atfpg .

-v_ kf7df kpfj ePsf sl7g zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfj ug{.

@= zjfs ;fdu¶

zAbkQL, zAb ;'tL zAbfy{kQL, ufjL tflnsf, k¶nfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlf0fsnfk

-s_ ; jkfyd ljBfylxznf0{dfgjfrg ug{nufpgxfj; \ . To;kl5 gof“ zAbx¿ /
jfa'sg ug{nuf0{cEof; kl:tsdf l6kf6 ug{nufpgxfj; \ . tL gof“ zAbsfj
cy{DaGWL 5nk¶n u/fpgxfj; \.

-v_ ljBfylxzn]cy{eGg g; s}sf zAbx¿nf0{z}f0fs kf6Ldf l6kxgf; V cfk¶“ cy{elglbgxfj; \

.
o; kf7df lgDglnlvt zAb zAbfy{sf b[i6n]sl7g xg ;S5g¶¶

j¶f, b[i6, kfkL, cfjfwL, a/L, cwj}“ ;] OR5f, 3f0t] n6/Dd, ljiffn', blsd{k5tfj
cflb .

-u_ o;/L ljBfylxzn]5fg}sf sl7g zAbx¿eGbf cGo sg}zAbsfjcy{df sl7gf0 5 eGg]
nfudf tL zAbsfjcy{k|6 kfl/lbgxfj; \.

-3_ l6kf6 ug{56}sf cGo zAb eP ltgnf0{cfk¶ “ }l6lklbgxfj; \.

- a_ l6kf ul/Psf / zAb ;'tLsf zAbnf0{kfn}kfnf]jfsodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf}\. jfSo lgdfdf ;d:of cfP To;nf0{;dfwfg ul/lbgxf}\.
- r_ zAbkQL / jfSokQLsf];xofuaf6 sXL gdgf jfSoxZ kltt ul/lbgxf}\.
- h:t} jf jfnf0{xfdL ;a};Ddfg ugK5{.
- 5_ lJBfylZsf];dX agf0{ktoftuf u/fpgxf}\.
- klttoftuf u/fp “ bf ;aeGbf klxn]lJBfylsf];dX agf0{cy{cK7bf/f ePsf sXL zAb l6Kg nufpgxf}\.
- To;kl5 Pp6f ;dXn]csf];dXnf0{sg}zAbnf0{jfsodf kpfu u/ eGg lgbZ ugxf}\.
- cy{7ls eP ;dXnf0{Ps c^as lbgxf}\. unt eP kbll csf];dXnf0{eGg nufpgxf}\.
- o;u/L ;a};dXnf0{kfnf]lbgxf}\.
- sg}klg ;dXn]cy{ghfgdf cfk}“ n]elglbgxf}\.

\$= dNof^asg

- s_ kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAb 5fgl z]fl0fs kf6L l6Kgxf]\ / cy{eGg nufpgxf}\.
- v_ kf7sf]cWof;cGtu^t kZg g=\$ sf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf}\.

%= uk^sfo{

- s_ o; kf7sf sl7g zAbxZ lb0{cy{n}y} Nofpg lgbZ ugxf}\.
- v_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu^tsf]kZg g=+* u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf}\.
- u_ kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbxZ l6kl ltgnf0{jfsodf kpfu ug{ nufpgxf}\
- jAf, b[6, v66f, n67L cflb .



kf7bj:t'∥

afv kZgfQ/

3G6L ∥ #

!= p2Z0

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljbflyxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g∥
sd\$]knn ' syfleqsf cgr5]af6 ;f]wPsf afv kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z]Nfs ;fdu|

ljIzi6 k^alStxZ kZgfjnl, knnfl6g kf6L cflb .

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]lpsnfk

-s_ ;jkvd syfsf lgwfv/t cgr5] df]jfrg ug{nufpgxf}∖.
-v_ df]jfrg ;lsPkl5 lgwfv/t cgr5]af6 lzlf5 g}tof/ kf/] NofPsf afv kZgxZ
z]fl0fs kf6L jf knnfl6g kf6Ldf k|t't u/L ljbflyxnf0{pQ/ lbg nufpgxf}∖.

afv kZgsf]gdgf

-c_ af]f sxf“af6 cfp“b}ly0gk
-cf_ af]fn]af6]df s]b]vg\<
-0_ ;lfsf]cj:yf s:t]lyof]<
-0{ af]fn];ufnf0{lsg 3/df nlug\<
-p_ ;lf slt lbgkl5 lgsf]eof]<
-3_ ljbflyxZaf6 cfPsf pQ/xZ ;Rofpgkg]eP ;Rof0{kml/ eGg nufpgxf}∖.
-a_ ljbflyxZaf6 cfPsf pQ/ klxn]eGg / To;kl5 n]vg nufpgxf}∖.

\$= dNof^asg

lzlf5n]ljleGg cgr5]xZaf6 afv kZg ;f]wL pQ/ lbg nufpgxf}∖.

%= uk{sfo{

kf7sf]cEof; cGtu{sf]kZg !) sf]pQ/ n]v] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf}∖.

kf7bj:t'¶

;f/fz / JofVof

3G6L ¶ @

!= p2Zo
o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfyl{x lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\¶
-s_ lgwfl/t cgR5p{x sf];f/fz eGg .
-v_ lbOPsf k^aStx{nf0{lj:tf/ u/L n¶g .
@= z¶fs ;fdu¶
;f/fz sf]gdgf, a"" bf, JofVofsf]gdgf
#= lzlfof];sf0 ljjofsnfk
-s_ lzlfsn]sb}lgwfl/t cgR5p 5fgl ljBfyl{xnf0{dfgjfrg ug{nufpgxf];\.
dfgjfrg pkoSt 9^aun]u/]gu/¶f]lg/Llfof ugxf];\.
-v_ dfgjfrg ubf{cgR5p}sf dVodVo x/k¶ /y^{fa}sg ug{nufpgxf];\.
-u_ /y^{fa}sg ul/Psf x/k¶x{ skldf jld ldnfP/ n¶g nufpgxf];\ dxEjkof{x/k¶
ljBfyl{xn]56fPdf lzlfs cfk¶" n]n¶g nufpgxf];\.
-3_ /y^{fa}sg ul/Psf a"" bfx{dfly 5nk¶n u/fpgxf];\ 5nk¶nkl5 lzlfsn]gdgf
JofVof kl'tt ugxf];\.
-a_ sb}lgwfl/t x/k¶sf]JofVof ug{ljBfyl{xnf0{slffdf ;gfpg nufpgxf];\.
JofVof ug{lgDfg';f/sf]kljlof ckgfpgxf];\¶
n ;jkyd kf7sf]ljz]f k^aSt z}fiofs kf6ldf n¶gxf];\.
n To¶k^aSt ljBfyl{nf0{k9g lb0{kto¶ ljBfyl{nf0{to;af6 pglx{n]aen¶sf PsPs s/f
eGg nufpgxf];\.
n Pp6f ljBfyl{h]eg}sf s/f csf]ljBfyl{nf0{bfxf]ofpg glbgxf];\.
n ljBfyl{h]eg}sf k; ^au ldnbf z}fiofs kf6ldf n¶vlgxf];\.
n ljBfyl{h]eg}sf s/f -a9ldf !% jfSo hlt_ ;ofhg u/] cgR5p agf0 lbP/ ;fg{
nufpgxf];\.
-r_ ljBfyl{h]tof/ kf/¶f]JofVofdf y'g' jf 5f" 6gkg]ePdf ykl jf 5f" 6L tof/ kfl/
lbgxf];\.
-5_ /y^{fa}sg ul/Psf x/k¶x{ klxn]g}ljBfyl{xn]skldf l6lk; s}sf 5g\ tl x/
k¶x{nf0{;ofhg u/L ;f/fz n¶g nufpgxf];\ sf " 65f " 6 u/L glDN¶f]7fp " df
ldnf0{/fd¶ ;f/fz sf]gdgf agf0lbgxf];\.
-h_ lgwfl/t cgR5p{x lb0{a"" bf l6kf0{;f/fz agfpg nufpgxf];\.
\$= dNof^asg
-s_ kf7sf lgwfl/t cgR5p lb0{;f/fz n¶g nufpgxf];\.
-v_ lgwfl/t x/k¶ lb0{JofVof ug{nufpgxf];\.
%= u{sf0{

-s_ lgrf/t cgR5pnf0{;f/fz n] Nofpg lgbz ugxf;\.
-v_ lb0Psf czsf]JoVof ug{nufpgxf;\.

cfkbf]3/kl/jf/df krlnt ufp“vfg]syf ;^sng u/] Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf;\.

kf7 || \$

ls ; fgsf]/x/

cgdflgt 3G6L || (

kf7b j:t'	cgdflgt 3G6L
!= noafv	!
@= zAbf r f/Of, zAbf{/ jfSodf kpfu	@
#= efj tyf ljifo j:t' jOfg	@
\$= JofVof tyf kZgfQ/	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	@

kf7b j:t' || noafv 3G6L || !

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ ls ; fgsf]/x/ ' slj tf ; :j/jfrg u/] ; bfpq .

-v_ ls ; fgsf]/x/ ' slj tf ; dXdf no ldnfP/ k9b .

-u_ ls ; fgsf]/x/ ' slj tf no ldnfP/ olun 2kdf jfrg ug{.

@= z]fs ; fdu|

-s_ lz lfs lgldt ; fdu|

-v_ slff lz lf0fdf kpfu xg]lgoldt lsl ; dsf z]fs ; fdu|

#= lz lf0fl ; sf0 lj]ofs nfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/Ofnf0{Jo j l:yt ugxf] \ / afnaflnsf] wofgnf0{ lz lf0fl ; sf0k|t cfsli t ugxf] \.

-v_ ls ; fgsf]/x/ ' slj tfsf x/kx2 :j/jfrg u/] ; bfpqxf] \ / To ; 3g'f/ afnaflnsfnf0{ ; :j/jfrg ug{k] ; fxg ugxf] \.

-u_ afnaflnsf x2n] ; :j/jfrg ubf{c jnf] 3g ugxf] \ / To ; df b]vPsf ql6x2nf0{ ; Rofpgsf nflu k6sk6s cEof ; u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ afnaflnsfnf0{;j/jfrg ug{lgbZg ubf{ult, olt / cgkf; df lj z}f 2kn}Wofg lbg
lgbZg ug{f} \.

-a_ /fd} jfrg ug{afnaflnsfnf0{cfbz{ jfrg ug{lgbZg lbP/ To;eg';f/ cGo
afnaflnsfnf0{klg jfrg ug{lgbZg lbgxf} \.

-r_ no af}vsf nflu 'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tf ljeGg nodf jfrg u{/ ;gfpgfx} \ To;df
sg lsl;dsf}no a9L /fd}nf}of}To}f/afnaflnsf; 'u g};f}gxf} \clg To;cg';f/
cEof; u/fpgxf} \.

-5_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tf / kf7bk:tssf cGo slj tf nodf k9} ;gfpgfx} \. o;
cfwf/df afnaflnsfnf0{ls;fgsf]/x/ slj tfsf}nosf af/}f hfgsf/L u/fpgxf} \.
To;eg';f/ ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{noaf}vsf nflu ls;fgsf]/x/ slj tfsf af/}f
cEof; u/fpgxf} \.

-h_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tf nodf cfz{ jfrg u{/ ;gfpgfx} \ / afnaflnsfnf0{
;fdlxs 2kdf ;;j/jfrg u{/ ;gfp eGgxf} \. o;kl5 olun 2kdf / Psn 2kdf
klg ;;j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf} \. ;;j/jfrg ug{cEof;df nof}ds jfrgdf lj z}f
hf} lbgxf} \.

-e_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tf nof}ds 2kdf k9g nufpbf ;du|slj tf jfrg u/fpgsf
;fy}Znf} Znf}x2nf0{v08v08df lje}hg u/L k/sk/s v08 cnucnu
afnaflnsfnf0{ jfrg ug{lgbZg lbgxf} \.

\$- dNofa}sg

'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tfsf lgDg x/kx2 ;;j/jfrg u{/ ;gfp afnaflnsfnf0{
lgbZg lbgxf} \

-s_ ;gfpafnf e}h} x}nf e0nf0{5f}sf} k}n}sf}x}uf}slxn}5 / g sxl /x}sf}

-v_ lxdfn xf:5 ldnf0{; }f bftsf nx/

ls;fg agl hxfg kfNg}of}d}f}/x/

%= u}ksfo{

‘किसानको रहर’ कविता लयमा वाचन गर्न सिकेर आउन निर्देशन दिनुहोस् ।

kf7b j:t''

zAbfjrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj

3G6L || @

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ ls ;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tdfd kpfj ePsf zAb kl6 / z4 ; ' u pRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ ls ;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tdfd kpfj ePsf zAbsf]cy{atfpg .

-u_ ls ;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tdfd kpfj ePsf zAbnfO{cGo k; a\sf jfSodf kpfj ug{

@= z\fs ;fdu|

-s_ kf7bk'ts, zAbkQL, jfSo kQL, zAbfy{kQL kmnfl6gaB{ u\hl tflnsf

-v_ lzlfz lgldf ;fdu|

-u_ slff lzlf0fdf kpfj xg]lgoldt lsl;dsf z\fs ;fdu|

#= lzlf0f;sf0 ljjofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/OfnfO{Jojl:yt ugxf; \ /afnaflnsf]wofgnfO{lzlf0f;sf0kl't
cfslixf ugxf;\.

-v_ kf7sf lgDglnlv t zAbnfO{afBdf n\vgxf;\ clg cfk\h]pRrf/Of u/ ;bfpvgxf;\
/ To;kl5 afnaflnsfnfO{To;cg';f/ pRrf/Of ug{lgbzg lbgxf;\h:t}af/L, b\p/
fnL, z\ef, k6SL, ltvf{e0', bf" t, hxfg cflb .

-u_ pRrf/Ofsf]cEof; ubf{wofg lbgkg]jOfx;sf ;DaGwdf afnaflnsfalrdf 5nk\m
u/fpgxf; \ pRrf/Of lfdtfsf]kpfj k9f0 ;Lkdf ug{kga\bf klg afnaflnsfnfO{
; r} u/fpgxf;\.

-3_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' sljtfsf ljz]f zAbx;nfO{afBdf n\vgxf;\ / ltgsf] cy{
kfnkfn]u/L ;a}afnaflnsfnfO{;f\vgxf;\. afnaflnsf]cy{atfpg g;sf cy{
n\fpvgxf;\. o;sf ;fy}sljtf k9g nufP/ sbg zAbsf]cy{cfp"bg .
pglx;nfO{g};f\vgxf;\ / To; lsl;dsf zAbsf]cy{afnaflnsfnfO{l6kf ug{
nufpgxf;\.

-a_ zAbsf]cy{;sfPkI5 zAbnfO{jfSodf kpfj ug{afgl afnaflnsfdf j\lds ;kn]
lj sf; ug{k5{ o;sf nflu lgDg zAbnfO{jfSodf kpfj ug{nufpgxf;\. jfSodf
kpfj ug{l;sfp"bf s\kL zAbnfO{jfSodf kpfj u/ b\fpvgxf;\. pkoQm
lsl;dsf jfSodf zAbnfO{kpfj ug{lgbzg lbgxf;\

v], ;f"e, c;f/]efsf, hljg, wldnf]bfgf, aohL, zLt, afnf cflb .

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ lgDglnlv t zAbnfO{pRrf/Of ug{nufO{pRrf/Ofsf ;DaGwdf dNof^asg ugxf;\

||

hxfg, em\Nsbj j\fv, af9L, wldnf]y\kf, atf;

-v_ lgDglnlv t zAbsf]cy{n\} b\fpvg nufpgxf;\

b\p/fnL, kfvf, xnf]h'j, lxn] ;';hL, nx/

%= uk^sfo{

lgDglnlv t zAbnfO{jfSodf kpfj u/ Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf;\
sf\fnL, sf"w, shf]kl;gf, afnf, /x/

kf70j:t' ॥

efj tyf ljifoj:t' j0f0

3G6L ॥ @

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' sljtfsf]dVo efj atfpg .

-v_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' sljtfsf Znfbut efj pNny ug{.

-u_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' sljtfsf]ljifoj:t'sf]jofg ug{.

(घ) किसानको रहर् कविताको विषयवस्तुका बारेमा छलफल गर्न ।

@= z]fs ;fdu|

-s_ lz]fs lgldt ;fdu|

-v_ lgoldt lsl;dsf z]fs ;fdu|

lz]f0f];sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ sl]fsf]jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] V afnaf]nsf]wofgnf0{lzl]f0f];sf0k]t
cfslif ugxf] \.

-v_ ls;fgn]kl/jf/ kNg ldlxg] ug]/x/ u/]5 eG]dVo efjnf0{afnaf]nsfn]
aemg] u/L aemfpgxf] \.

-u_ sljtfsf]zlif\$ / sljtfd pNny ul/Psf]lrqsf cfwf/df sljtfsf efjsf af/
]f afnaf]nsfalr 5nk n u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' sljtfsf]ljifoj:thf0{Znfbut 2kdf cy{atfpgxf] \/
a"bfut 2kdf afnaf]nsfnf0{l6kf ug{eGxf] \. h:t} ॥

- v]af/L yf/}ePsf]sfd gu/L ;f"em ljxfg vfg kb] .

- b]p/fnl kvvdf 3fd emNs]k]5 c;f/]ult u^hg yf]5, sf" wdf xn]h]f / xftdf
sf]fnl af]sl ls;fg hl]jg wfg psfnl cf]fnl u5{.

- lxn]df wfg /]k] kfgl nuf0{5f8g]ls;fgsf]/x/ 5 .

- ;fgl v] /]g k6sf af" w] wldnf]v]hf tb]v]lt/ nfu]sl 5 .

- ;fgln]ef]stvf{la;] kl;gf rxfpb}sfdu/]sl 5 .

lz]fs lgb]zsf, d]f]g]kfnl, slf-%

- wfg xl/of]ePkI5 atf; nfu]sf ahf aoh]l v]]5 . hgn]wfgsf kftdf zlt k]]5 .
- a_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' sljtfsf]ljifo]:thf0{k]6 kfg{ ;f/fzsf 2kdf ls;fgsf]/x/ sljtfsf]ljifo]:t'j0f6 u/] ;bfpgfxf];V To;af/]df afnaflnsfalr 5nkin u/fpgxf];\.
- r_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' sljtfsf]ljifo]:t' ;f/fzsf 2kdf atfpg afnaflnsfnf0{klg cj;/ k]pg ugx]f];\.
- 5_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' sljtfsf]d\o efj, Zn]sut cy{/ ;du] sljtfsf] ;f/fz n]vg nufpgxf];\ . o;sf nflu afnaflnsfx2nf0{cfjZos ;xof];d] ugx]f];\ . cfk]]h] c;n ;xof]]l / k]]ssf]eldsf lgjfx ugx]f];\.

\$= dNof^asg

- s_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' sljtfsf]lgDglnlvt x/k]]x2sf]efj n]]] b]]fpg eGgfxf];\]] ;fgf]5 v] , ;ftf]5 af/L , ;fg}5 hxfg gu/L sfd k]]b]] vfg ;f6]] / laxfg
- v_ 'ls;fgsf]/x/' sljtfsf] ;f/fz n]]] b]]fpg lgb]]g lbgxf];\.

%= u]ksfo{

- wfgsf af/]df rf/ x/k]] sljtf n]]] Nofpg lgb]]g lbgxf];\.
- ls;fg zlif6df rf/ x/k]] sljtf n]]] Nofpg lgb]]g lbgxf];\.

kf7bj:t||

JofVof tyf kZgfQ/

306L || @

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ ls;fgsf] /x/ ' slj tfsf x/kmxZsf] jofg ug{.

-v_ ls;fgsf] /x/ ' slj tfsf ;DaGwdf dflvs Zkdf kZgfQ/ ug{.

-u_ ls;fgsf] /x/ ' slj tfsf ;DaGwdf lnlt Zkdf kZgfQ/ ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdul

-s_ kf7bk'ts / lzIfs lgldf ;fdul

-v_ slff lzlf0fdf kpfu xg]lgoldt lsl;dsf zHfs ;fdul

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/Of Jojl:yt ug{f] V afnafnsnf0{lzlf0fl;sf0klt cfsliif ug{f] \

-v_ ls;fgsf] /x/ ' slj tfsf x/kmxZsf] JofVof ug{l;sfpgsf nflu JofVofsf] kpfhg atfpgxf] V JofVof ubf{wofg lbgkg]s'fxZsf] ;'l l6kf6 ug{f] \. h:t} ||

- JofVof ug{egsf]efjnf0{lj:t Zkdf jofg ug{xf]. o;n]efjnf0{k|6 Zkdf aefg aefpg dbt u5{.

- JofVof ubf{k|^au jf ;Gbe{pNny ug{f]efjnf0{k|6; "u aefpg ;lhnf]x5 . ;/ n zAbdf pNny u/] ,kli6 ug{vnsf cGo s'fxZ nny] / pbfx/Of lbP/ tyf cfkmg ljrf/ k|tt u/] clg lgisif{nny] JofVof sfof0{kofkf kpfg ug{ ;ls5 .

-u_ pbfx/0fsf nflu lgDglnlt x/kmxZsf] JofVof u/] ;bfpgfx] \ / cGo x/ kmxZsf]JofVof ug{lgbZg lbgxf] \. JofVof ubf{cl3Nnf kf7df pNny ePsf tl/ sf cjnDag ug{f] \.

sf "wsf]zef xn] / h'jf xftdf sf]fnl

hljg wfgg ug{g}kg]psfnl cf]fnl

- 3_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tfsf ;DaGwdf lzlf0fl;sf0sf k; audf kZgfQ/ sfof]klg
ljifo{j:thf0{k6 kf5{. o;sf cfwf/df k[7kf]f0f lng lbg klg kZgfQ/ sfo{
cfjZos x65 . ct|| slffsf0sf 2kdf kZgfQ/ kZgfQ/ ugxf];\||
- a_ kZgfQ/ dflvs tyf lnlt 2kdf ugxf];\ . o;sf nflu lgDglnlt kZgx2 kltt
ugxf];\ . h:t}||
- o; slj tfsf]'ls;fgsf]/x/' slt pkoSt 5 < of]slj tf sxfaf6 lnOPsf]< kf7df
lbOPsf]lrqn]slj tfnf0{s;/L k6 kf/3f]5 <
- wfg / ls;fgalr s:t];DaGw x65 < 'ls;fgsf]/x/' n]xdl nflu s]dxEj /N5 < wfg
geP xfdlnf0{s]c;/ kYof]xfhf <
- ls;fgn]s3]/x/ u/3f]5 < cflb .
- r_ o:t}lsl;daf6 vfnl 7fp"eg{nufP/, 7ls a7ls 56bpg lbP/, pkoSt pQ/ /f]g
nufP/ klg kZgfQ/ ug{;ls65 . o; lsl;dsf kZgx2 afBdf n]gxf];\ . afnaflnsfnf0{
sfkldf ;fg{eGgxf];\ pQ/ lbg nufpgxf];\ .
- 5_ o:t}lsl;daf6 kZgfQ/sf dflwodaf6 'ls;fgsf]/x/' slj tfsf af/df ljz]f 5nkln
ug{lgb2g lbgxf];\ .

\$= dNof^asg

lgDg x/kx2sf]JofVof ug{lgb2g lbgxf];\||
unfdf ;fgf kl;gf bfgf dflle]vh]l

3fd / kfgl, efs / ltvf{s;/l ehsl

%= uk{sfo{

ls;fgsf]dxÆj af/df Ps cgR5b nly Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf;\.

kf7bj:t'¶

kf7ut cEof;

3G6L ¶ @

!= p2zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tfsf cEof;df pNnly ul/Psf kZgsf]df]vs ½kdf pQ/ lbg

-v_ ls;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tdfd cEof;df pNnly ul/Psf kZgx¿sf]lnlvt ½kdf pQ/ lbg

@= zHfs ;fdu¶

-s_ kf7bk'ts, lz lfs lgld¶ ;fdu¶

-v_ lgoldt lsl;dsf zHfs ;fdu¶

lz lf0fl;sf0 ljjofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] V/ afnaflnsf]¶ofgnf0{zl f0fl;sf0k¶t cfslif¶ ugxf] \.

-v_ afnaflnsfnf0{ls;fgsf]/x/ ' slj tfsf] cEof;df lbPsf kZgx¿ /fd¶ ' u k9b ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{lgbzg lbgxf] \. clg ;lhnf]nfu¶f, kpf; u/¶ pQ/ lbg ;lsg]vfnsf / cfk¶hf0{gcfpg]vfnsf u/L kZgx¿nf0{tlg ;d¶df ljeffg ug{egxf] \.

-u_ kpf; u/¶ pQ/ lbg ;lsg]kZgx¿sf]pQ/ lbgsf nflu kb¶ Psk6s kf7 k9b egxf] V/ cfk¶bf ;fylx¿; “u 5nk¶n ug{klg cj ;/ kpf]g ugxf] \. To;kl5 ca pQ/ lbg ;lsG5 ls ;ls “b¶ eg¶ kZg ugxf] \.

-3_ o;kl5 afnaflnsfnf0{Psbd}hl6n dx;“; ePsf kZgx¿ ;¶gxf] V/ ltgnf0{sfnf]k6ldf nlygxf] \clg cfjZostfg;f/ df]vs ½kdf atfpg] tyf nlyfpg] sfo¶d¶ klg ugxf] \.

-a_ cEof;df nlyvPsf kZgx¿ sg eflifs ;lk; “u ;DalGwt kZgx¿ xg\To;df ¶ofg lbg / To;df g}slGb¶t eP/ pQ/ lbg lgbzg lbgxf] \. h:t¶¶

lz lfs lgbzsf, d]f]gkfnl, slff-%

- kZg ! / @ ;gf0 / k9f0; “u ;DalGwt xg\.
- kZg # jOfjGof; ; “u ;DalGwt kZg xfj.
- kZg \$ zAb / cy{klxrfg ugIkZg xfj.
- kZg % k9f0 / afhf0; “u ;DalGwt kZg xfj.
- kZg ^, & / * dh t || nlyf0; “u ;DalGwt kZg xg\.
- r_ kZg !) / !@ kZgxč ts{ugI ljZnff0f ugI s'fsfgl ugI / nlyf0 ;lksfj
lj sf;l; t ;DalGwt 5g\. ol kZgsfjpQ/ nlygsf nflu afnaflnsfnf0{lj zjf
čkdf ;xofj ugxfj\ . pglxčnf0{sfojld ePsfj7fp “df njhfgxfj\ / pQ/
lbgsf nflu dbt ugxfj\ . slj tf /rgfsf nflu a“ bfxč l6kfj u/fpgxfj\.
- 5_ kZg (zAbe08f/; “u / kZg !# kb; ault; “u ;DalGwt kZgxč xg\ zAbe08f/
; “u ;DalGwt kZgxčsfjpQ/sf nflu p:tþ:t};lgg]cGo zAb atfpgxfj\ .
kb; ault; “u ;DalGwt kZgxčsfjpQ/sf nflu lnau, jrg, k?ifdf cfwf/
t ljifo j:t'lbP/ s'fsfgl ug{nufpgxfj} V uNtl u/þf ;Rofpgxfj\ \To; cg; f/
nlyg nufpgxfj\.

\$= dNof^asg

! blyv * ;Ddsf kZg slff sfošf čkdf ug{; a}afnaflnsf lgbZg lbgxfj\.

%= uk{sfo{

(blyv !# g+;Ddsf kZgsfjpQ/ uk{sfošf čkdf u/] Nofpg ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{
ečgxfj\.

kf7 Ⅱ %

cfvfsf]Hof]t

cgdf]gt 3G6L Ⅱ !\$

kf7b]j:t'	cgdf]gt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4f]rf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]u	#
#= af]v kZgfQ/	@
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	#
^= Jofs/Of	@

kf7b]j:t' Ⅱ ;:j/jfrg / z4f]rf/Of 3G6L Ⅱ
@

!= p2]o
o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\\
-s_ bf“vfsf]Hof]t “ syfsf lgwf]/t cgR5]pxZsf] ;:j/jfrg ug{.
-v_ syfsf lgwf]/t cgR5]pxZdf kpf]u ePsf sl7g zAbxZsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.
@= z]lfs ;fdu]
zAbxZsf] ;'L, zAbkQL, cykQL cflb
lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk
slffsf]jftfj/Of Joj]:yt u/f0{k}slffsf]:d[t; lxt afnaf]nsfsf]wofg cfs[6 u/fpgxf] \\
-s_ ;j]kd lzlf]sn]kf7b]j:tdf cfwf]/t eO{syf;/ elglbgxf] \. syfsf ljifodf
kZgfQ/ u/L ljBfylxZnf0{pT;fx hufpgxf] \.
-v_ syfsf lgwf]/t cgR5]pxZ lb0{ljBfylhf0{:sh jf Psn jf ;dXut Zkdf
;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \. cfknh]klg gdbg ;:j/jfrg u/L ;bpgxf] \.

lzlfs lgb]Zsf, d]f]g]kfnl, slff-%

-u_ ;:j/jfrg ubf{cz4 pRrf/Of ePsf zAbx¿ 5fg] z}f10fs kf6ldf l6Kgxfl;\\
k6sk6s z4 pRrf/Of u/fpgxf];\\.
-3_ ljBfyf{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf zAb z}f10fs kf6ldf l6kl pRrf/Of ug{l;sfpgxf];\\.
-a_ ult, olt / pRrf/Of ldnf0{k6sk6s cEof; u/fpgxf];\\.
-r_ kf7df kpf] ePsf sl7g zAbx¿sf]z4 pRrf/Of ug[cEof; u/fpgxf];\\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ lgwf{/t cgR5} lb0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf];\\.
-v_ lapenof] lgbf, rf{k66} Hof]t cflb sl7g zAb lb0{pRrf/Of u/f0{dNof^asg ugxf];\\.

%= uk{sfo{

-s_ kf7sf sl7g zAb 5gf6 u/L ltgsf]z4f]pRrf/Of ug{cEof; u/] cfpq lgbZ ugxf];\\.
-v_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu{sf]kZg g≠! / ^ cEof; u/L cfpq lgbZ ugxf];\\.
-u_ cEof;cGtu{sf]kZg≠@ df cEof; u/fpgxf];\\.

!= p2Z0

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ cgR5pxz k9] abng .

-v_ lgwf/t cgR5pxz af6 ;flwPsf kZgxzsf]pQ/ eGg / nVg .

@= zVfs ;fdu|

IjleGg kZgxzsf] ;'tL

#= lzIf0fl;sf0 Ij|ofsnfk

-s_ ;jkvd IjBfylxznf0{;dxdf Ijefhg u/L lgwf/t cgR5pxzsf]dfjfrg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-v_ IjBfylxzn]dfjfrg u/;skl5 kZg lbP/ cfk;df 5nknn ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ IjBfylxza6 5nknnkl5 lg:s]flgisif{z}fl0fs kf6Ldf l6kb}hfgxf] \.

-3_ IjBfylh]lbPsf]pQ/ 7ls 5 ls 5g slffdf 5nknn u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ pQ/ 7ls geP cfk}“n]n]vlbgxf] \.

-r_ o;u/L kf7sf IjleGg cgR5pxz k9g nuf0{kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa\sg

-s_ kf7leqaf6 cfk}“n]5f]pQ/ cfpg]kZgxz agfpgxf] \ / ;f]gxf] \.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu{sf]kfg+\$ sf kZgxzsf]pQ/ nuf0{dNofa\sg ugxf] \.

%= uksfo{

-s_ kf7sf]cEof;cGtu{tsf]kZg g+!) / !! nV] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf] \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षण सकेपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ syfsf ljleGg cgR5b xnf0{5f6s/ldf nvg .

-v_ kf7df kpfj ePsf dxEjk0f{x/kmxnf0{a9fP/ nvg .

@= zNfs ;fdul

;f/fzsfjgdbgf, JofVofsfjgdbgf cflb

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlf0fsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd ljleGg cgR5b sfjdfgjfrg ug{nufpgxf}\. o;kl5 dxEjk0f{s/f /
yfa'sg ug{nufpgxf}\.

-v_ /yfa'st dVo a"" bf l6kg nufpgxf)\. /yfa'sg ul/Psf dVo s/f kgnvg
u/f0{;f/fz nvg kflxt ugxf)\.

-u_ a"" bfdf 5nknn ug{nufpgxf)\. kf7df ePsf dx " jk0f{x/kmnf0{a9fP/ nvg
cEof; u/fpgxf)\.

-3_ a9fP/ nvyf jfsox; 7ls eP gePsfjx]] plrt lgbzg lbgxf)\.

-a_ ;f/fz 7ls eP÷gePsfjdnofa'sg u/L kgnvg u/fpgxf)\.

-r_ dVo a"" bf klxrfg ug{nufpgxf)\. ljBfylf]g;sd fcfk} n]ul/lbgxf)\.

-5_ dVo a"" bfsfjcy{atf0lbgxf)\ / JofVof ug{nufpgxf)\.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljleGg cgR5b lb0{5f6bP/ ;f/fz nvg nufpgxf)\.

-v_ dxEjk0f{x/kmxnf0{a9fP/ nvg lbgxf)\.

%= uk{sfo{

lgwff/t cgR5b lb0{;f/fz nvy Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf)\.

kf7b j:t' kf7ut cEof; 3G6L #

!= p2Zo
o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljBfylxnf0{ lgDglnlv t sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\ cf“ vfst]Hof]t “ gfd s syfst] cEof; df ePsf ljlofsnfk ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu
kZgfQ/sf gdbf cflb

lzlf0f]sf0 ljlofsnfk
-s_ ; jk]yd ljBfylxnf0{ ; dx ljefhg u/L kf7b k:tssf] kf7sf] cGtodf /xsf] cEof; sf]klg=!!@ sf ; DaGwdf cfk; df 5nknn u/fpgxf] \. 5nknnaf6 7ls pQ/ cfp g; s]5nknn df cfk] “ ; xeful e0{7ls pQ/ klxrfg ug{nufpgxf] \
.
-v_ ; xl pQ/ klxrfg e0; s]kl5 pQ/nf0{sfkl df l6kg nufpgxf] \.
-u_ ; a]ljBfylxnf0{ l6kf ug{; s] g; s]sf]x]L g; Sg]ljBfylxnf0{c j ; / lbgxf] V cfk]h atf0lbgxf] \.
-3_ cfk] “ n] gdbf kf7sf kZg- pQ/ k]t't ugxf] V ljBfylxnf0{klg oxL j]dn] kf7 cEof; xz u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa'sg
-s_ ljBfylxnf0{cf“ vfst]Hof]t “ kf7sf cEof; cGtu{sf klg=\$ / !! sf kZgxz ; f]L pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \.

%= uksfo{
o; kf7sf]cGtodf ePsf cEof; v08df /xsf kZgxz u/] Nofpg lgbz ugxf] V hf “ ru/L cfjZos k[7kf]f0f; d] lbgxf] \.

kf7bj:t' Jofs/Of -pvfg, lgkft / lj:doflbanjvs_ 3G6L || @

!:= p2}o

o; kf7sf]lzÔ0fkl5 ljBfylx; lgDglnlv t sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\||

-s_ krlnt pvfgx;af6 jfso lgdfuf ug{.

-v_ lgkft / lj:doflbanjvsf]klxrf / jfsodf kpfu ug{.

@= z}fs ljlofsnfk

zAbkQL, jfSokQL .

lzlf0f;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd ljBfylx;nf0{kf7df ePsf, cfk}“ n] hfgsf / ;g}f pvfgx; nufpgxf; \.

eGg

-v_ ljBfylh]egsf pvfgx; z}f0fs kf6ldf l6kf ugxf; \ pvfgsf cy\$ af/ 5nknn ugxf; \.

pf

-u_ ljBfylx;nf0{jfso lgdfuf ug{nufpgxf; \. ljBfylx;n] jfsodf kpfu ug{ cfk}“ n] jfsodf kpfu u/ z}f0fs kf6ldf n]vlbgxf; \.

g; s]

-3_ lzlfS cfk}“ krlnt pvfgx; egl ljBfylx;nf0{jfso lgdfuf ug{k}; fxg ugxf; \.

-a_ lgkft / ljZdoflbanjvs kpfu ePsf jfsosf gDgxf; kltt ugxf; \.

-r_ v}lg, kf] t, /] cxf, cfxf] l5 wt\cfib lgkft / lj:doflbanjvs kb lb0{jfso lgdfuf ug{k}; flxt ugxf; \.

-5_ ljBfylh]jfsodf kpfu ug{g; s}df cfk}“ n]jfso lgdfuf u/ kf6ldf n]vlbgxf; \

\$.= dNof^asg

-s_ tnsf pvfgx; lb0{jfsodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf; \.

; jf u/]d]f ldN5, xg]la?jfsf]lrNnf]kft

-v_ tnsf]jfsoaf6 lgkft / lj:doflbanjvs 56bfpgfx; \||

!:= d]f]sS/ v}t < ;Gth]cflQ “ b}; f]of]

@= cfxf]! d}uNtL u/]“ .

%= uk{sfo{

kf7sf]cEof; cGtu\$ kZg g+!^ / !& u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf; \.

lzlfS lgbZsf, d]f]gkfnL, slff-%

kf7 || %

cfvf sf]Hof]t

cgdf lgt 3G6L || !\$

kf7bj:t'	cgdf lgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4frf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfsodf kpfu	#
#= afv kZgfQ/	@
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	#
^= Jofs/Of	@

kf7bj:t' || ;:j/jfrg / z4frf/Of 3G6L ||
@

!= p2Zo
o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xb]5g\\
-s_ bf“ vfs]Hof]t “ syfsf lgwf/t cgR5]pxzsf];:j/jfrg ug{.
-v_ syfsf lgwf/t cgR5]pxzdf kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbxzs]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.
@= zHfs ;fduj
zAbxzs];tL, zAbkQL, cykQL cflb
#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljJofsnfk
slffsf]jftfj/Of Jojl:yt u/f0{k}{slffsf]:d[t; lxt afnaflnsf sf]Wofg cfs[6 u/fpgxf];\\
-s_ ;jkyd lzlf sn]kf7bj:tdf cfwf/t e0{syf;f/ elglbgxf];\\ syfsf ljifodf
kZgfQ/ u/L ljBfylxnf0{pT;fx hufpgxf];\\
-v_ syfsf lgwf/t cgR5]pxz lb0{ljBfylhf0{:sh jf Psn jf ;dxut zkdf
;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf];\\ cfknh]klg gdbg ;:j/jfrg u/L ;bpgxf];\\

lzlf s lgbIzsf, dJf]gkfnL, slff-%

-u_ ;:j/jfrg ubf{cz4 pRrf/Of ePsf zAbx¿ 5fg] z}f0fs kf6ldf l6Kgxfr] \/
k6sk6s z4 pRrf/Of u/fpgxfr] \.

-3_ ljbty{f0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu\$zAb z}f0fs kf6ldf l6kl pRrf/Of ug{l;sfpgxfr] \.

-a_ ult, olt / pRrf/Of ldnf0{k6sk6s cEof; u/fpgxfr] \.

-r_ kf7df kpf] ePsf sl7g zAbx¿sf] z4 pRrf/Of ug]cEof; u/fpgxfr] \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ lgwfr/t cgR5] lb0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxfr] \.

-v_ lapenof] lgbf, r]k66} Hof]t cflb sl7g zAb lb0{pRrf/Of u/f0{dNof^asg ug]fr] \.

%= uksfo{

-s_ kf7sf sl7g zAb 5gr6 u/l ltgsf] z4fr] pRrf/Of ug{cEof; u/] cfpg lgb] ug]fr] \.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof; cGtu{sf]k]g g≠! / ^ cEof; u/l cfpg lgb] ug]fr] \.

-u_ cEof; cGtu{sf]k]g≠@ df cEof; u/fpgxfr] \.

kf7bJ:t'

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L || #

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपद्धि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ bf“ vfsf]Hof]t “ syfdf kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbx;sf]cy{eGg .

-v_ bf“ vfsf]Hof]t “ syfdf kpfu ePsf ljeGg zAbx;sf]cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{

@= z]fjs ;fdu|

zAbkQL, zAbfykQL, jfSokQL, jfSosf gdbgfx; / uf]hL tflnsf

#= lzlf0f];sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jkfyd kf7sf cgr5p;x; ;:j/jfrg ug{lgb;g lbgxf];\.

-v_ ;:j/jfrg kl5 ljBfyl;x;nf0{sl7g zAbx; sfkl df l6Kg lgb;g lbgxf];\ . tl
zAbx;nf0{z}f]ofs kf6Ldf l6Kgxf];\.

-u_ l6lkPsf zAbx;sf]cy{eGg nufpgxf];\ cy{eGg g; s]df cfk]}“ n];xL cy{atf0lbgxf];\

-3_ ljBfyl;x; cy{eGg ;Sg]ePkl5 zAb / cy{nvg nufpgxf];\ . sdhf] ljBfyl;x;nf0{
k6sk6s eGg / nvg nufpgxf];\.

-a_ ljBfyl;x;sf];dX agf0{zAb / cy{ “u ;DalGwt k]to]utf u/fpgxf];\.

-r_ sg}cgr5p lb0{zAbfy;sf bl]6n]sl7g nfu]g]zAbx; l6kf] u/L cy{eGg nufpgxf];\
. cy{eGg g; s]df cfk]}“ elglbgxf];\.

-5_ /yfa]st zAbx;sf]jfSo agfpg nufpgxf];\ cfk]}“ n]klg gdbg agfP/ b]yf0lbgxf];\
. ;fdu]sf ;kdf NofPsf jfSosf gdbgfx; k]t't ugxf];\ . Ps zAbsf cg]s jfSo
x65g]eGg]s/f aemf0{cg]s jfSo agfpg nufpgxf];\.

-h_ ljBfyl;nf0{ljleGg ;dXdf juL\$ /of u/L slffdf jfSo lgdf]sf]k]to]utf u/fpgxf];\

-em_ kf7df kpfu ePsf pvfg6Ssf l6Kg nuf0{tg]sf]cy{atf0lbgxf];\ . Itgnf0{jfSodf
kpfu ug{nufpgxf];\.

\$= dNofa]sg

-s_ e0“ , rf]k66}pkb] lgb6L cflb sl7g zAbx; z]f]ofs kf6Ldf n]yL cy{eGg nufpgxf];\

-v_ cEof;df ePsf]zAbx; cy{sf]hf]f ldnfpg]k]zgsf]ljlofsnfk u/fpgxf];\.

-u_ kf7df kpfu ePsf lsgf/f, 6x6x, c“ x“ h:tf zAbx; z]f]ofs kf6Ldf l6kl jfSo
agfpg nuf0{dNofa]sng ugxf];\.

%= uk]sfo{

-s_ kf6L, sd{ :jfyL[h:tf sl7g zAbx; lb0{cy{n]y] Nofpg lgb;g ugxf];\.

lz]fs lgb]zsf, d]f]okmL, slff-%
-v_ cEof;cg]t]sf]# / # n]y] Nofpg lgb;g ugxf];\.

-u_ kf7sf]cEof;cg]tu]sf]k]zg g=&, * / !^ u/] Nofpg lgb;g ugxf];\.

!= p2Zo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ cgR5]xZ k9] ae]g .

-v_ lgw]t cgR5]xZaf6 ;]wPsf kZgxZsf]pQ/ eGg / n]g .

@= z]fs ;fdul

ljleGg kZgxZsf] ;'L

#= lzlf0f] ;sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]kd ljBfylxZnf0{ ;dxd f]efhg u/L lgw]t cgR5]xZsf]df]jfrg ug{ nufpgxf] \.

-v_ ljBfylxZn]df]jfrg ul/ ;s]k5 kZg lbP/ cfk ;df 5nknn ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ ljBfylxZaf6 5nknnkl5 lg:s]f]lgisif{z}f]ofs kf6Ldf l6kb}hfgxf] \.

-3_ ljBfyl[n]lbPsf]pQ/ 7ls 5 ls 5] slffdf 5nknn u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ pQ/ 7ls geP cfk] "n]n]vlbgxf] \.

-r_ o ;u/L kf7sf ljleGg cgR5]xZ k9]g nuf0{kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa]sg

-s_ kf7leqaf6 cfk] "n]5f]pQ/ cfpg]kZgxZ agfpgxf] \ / ;f]gxf] \.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof ;cGtu{sf]kg=\$ sf kZgxZsf]pQ/ nuf0{dNofa]sg ugxf] \.

%= u]sfo{

-s_ kf7sf]cEof ;cGtu{sf]kZg g=!) / !! n]v] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf] \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षण सकेपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ syfsf ljleGg cgR5b xnf0{5f6s/ldf nvg .

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf dxEjk0f{x/knxnf0{a9fP/ nvg .

@= zNfs ;fdul

;f/fzsf]gdgf, JofVofsf]gdgf cflb

#= lzlf0f];sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jkvd ljleGg cgR5b sf]dfjfrg ug{nufpgxf}\. o;kl5 dxEjk0f{s/f /
yfa'sg ug{nufpgxf}\.

-v_ /yfa'st dVo a""bf l6kg nufpgxf]\. /yfa'sg ul/Psf dVo s'f kgn]vg
u/f0{;f/fz nvg k];flxt ugxf]\.

-u_ a""bdf 5nknn ug{nufpgxf}\. kf7df ePsf dx "jk0f{x/knnf0{a9fP/ nvg
cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-3_ a9fP/ n]y]f jfsox; 7ls eP gePsf]x]] plrt lgb]g lbgxf]\.

-a_ ;f/fz 7ls eP÷gePsf]dNofa'sg u/L kgn]vg u/fpgxf]\.

-r_ dVo a""bf klxrfg ug{nufpgxf]\. ljBfyl]g; s]df cfk]] "n]ul/lbgxf]\.

-5_ dVo a""bfsf]cy{atf0lbgxf]\ / JofVof ug{nufpgxf]\.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljleGg cgR5b lb0{5f6bP/ ;f/fz nvg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ dxEjk0f{x/knxnf0{a9fP/ nvg lbgxf]\.

%= uk{sfo{

lgwf/t cgR5b lb0{;f/fz n]y] Nofpg lgb]g lbgxf]\.

kf7bj:t' Jofs/0f -pvfg, lgkft / lj:doflbanys_ 3G6L @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzÔ0fkl5 ljBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\\

-s_ krlnt pvfgxŁaf6 jfso lgdfŁf ug{.

-v_ lgkft / lj:doflbanys sf]klxrfg / jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z]lfs lj]lofsnfk

zAbkQL, jfSokQL .

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]lofsnfk

-s_ ; jk]yd ljBfylxŁnf0{kf7df ePsf, cfk}“ n] hfg}f / ; g}f pvfgxŁ
nufpgxf] \.

eGg

-v_ ljBfylxŁ]eg}f pvfgxŁ z]fl0fs kf6ldf l6kf6 ugxf] V pvfgsf cy}f af/
5nkln ugxf] \.

pf

-u_ ljBfylxŁnf0{jfso lgdfŁf ug{nufpgxf] \. ljBfylxŁn] jfSodf kpfu ug{
cfk}“ n] jfSodf kpfu u/] z]fl0fs kf6ldf n]vlbgxf] \.

g;s]

-3_ lzlfscfk}“ krlnt pvfgxŁ egl ljBfylxŁnf0{jfso lgdfŁf ug{k}] fxg
ugxf] \.

-a_ lgkft / ljZdoflbanys kpfu ePsf jfSosf gdbgfxŁ kt'tt ugxf] \.

-r_ v}lg, kf] t, /] cxf, cfk] l5\\ wt\cfib lgkft / lj:doflbanys kb lb0{jfso
lgdfŁf ug{k}] flxt ugxf] \.

-5_ ljBfylxŁ]jfSodf kpfu ug{g; s}df cfk}“ n]jfso lgdfŁf u/] kf6ldf n]vlbgxf] \

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ tnsf pvfgxŁ lb0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf] \.

; jf u/]d]f ldN5, xg]la?jfsf]lrNnf]kft

-v_ tnsf]jfSoaf6 lgkft / lj:doflbanys 56bfpgfx] \\\

!= d]f]ss/ v}t < ;Gth]cfIQ “b}; fl0f]

@= cfk]! d]h]uNtL u/]“ .

%= uksfo{

kf7sf]cEof; cGtuŁ kZg g+!^ / !& u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf] \.

lzlfslgbZsf, d]f]gkfnL, slff-%

kf7 || &

afn lbj ;

cg'dflgt 3G6L!!

kf7bj:t'	cg'dflgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg tyf z4frf/Of	!
@= zAbfy{/ jfsodf kpfj	@
#= ;fb k7g / k7g/	@
\$= ;fb /rgf / clego	#
%= Jofs/Of-kofafRL zAb / gfdofjL	!
^= z4 n7g cEof;	@

kf7bj:t' || ;:j/jfrg tyf z4frf/Of 3G6L || !

!= p27o

o; kf7sfjIzIf0fkl5 IjBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;Ifd xg]5g||

-s_lglb{6 ;fbstjult, olt xfpfp ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_k]t't kf7df /x]f gof“ zAbsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu|

;fbstf gdbg, zAbkQL

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_slff Joj:yfkg;ixt slffdf zfgt jftfj/Of tof/ kfgx] \. IjBfyl{];g]sf sg}
cleJolstsf] clego ug{nuf0{sÔdf clek]0ff hufpgxf];/ lgDgfg';f/sf
k7gx; ;fb}sÔf ;? ugxf];||

Ø afn lbj ; eg]sf]s]xf]<

Ø afn lbj ; s;/L dgf0G5 <

Ø xfdlnf0{lsq afn clwsf/ rflxG5 <
-v_ lzÔsn]lglb{6 ;jfbxç ;:j/jfrg u/L ult, olt / xfpfepsf ;fy ;bfpqxf] \
/ ljBfyl{nf0{ult, olt / xfpfep ldnf0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \ kf7sf 566f566}
; jfbxç leGgfleGg]ljBfyl{nf0{k9g nuf0{cG0 ljBfyl{nf0{kf7 xg{/ ;Gg lgbç
ugxf] \. ljBfyl{nf0{uNtL u/df lzÔsn]cfbz{fgrg ul/lbgxf] \.
-u_ ljBfyl{nf0{cfkmlhf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf zAbxç /jfa}sg ug{nufpgxf] \
/ tL zAbnf0{zÔl0fs kf6ldf n]vlbgxf] \. o;kl5 klxn]ljBfyl{nf0{eGg
nufpgxf] \ / pglxçn]ghfg]cfkml" n]pRrf/Of u/] cEof; u/fpgxf] \.
-5_ uflhtflnsf / zAbfy{kQlsf ;xof]uaf6 zAbxçsf]z4pRrf/Of ub]ljBfyl{çnf0{
klg z4 pRrf/Of ug{lgbç ugxf] \. h:t}llbj; , ljBfyl{lg0f6, rf]knlç
;f:s[ts ljljw, cy{czSt, ckfa}u cflb .
-h_ ;a}ljBfyl{çnf0{kfn]kfnf] ;dfg cj ; / lbgxf] \. ;a}nf0{kf] ;fxg ugxf] \.
pglxçnf0{k6sk6s eGg nuf0{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa}sg

-s_ lglb{6 ;jfbbsf]ult, olt / xfpfep ldnf0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.
-v_ clwsf/ ;gcf]" , ;Af0f, dgf]~hg h:tf gof" zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{
nufpgxf] \.
-u_ cEof; sf]kfg+! / @ ug{nufpgxf] \.

%= u{k}sf0{

kf7sf ljBfyl{nf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf gof" zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{l; s]
cfpg lgbç ugxf] \.

!= p2zo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfyl{; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ kf7df kps t gof " zAbx{sf]cy{eGg .

-v_ pSt zAbx{nf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

gof " zAbx{sf] ;'tL, zAbfy{QL, jfSokQL, zAbsfz, ufh tlnsf

#= lzlf0f] ;sf0 ljlofsnfk

;?df slfddf plr t Joj:yfkg / k']{slfssf]:d[t ;lxt ljBfyl{df pTk]0ff hufpgxf] \

-s_ kydtll lzÔsn]ljBfyl{nf0{afn lbj; ;jhsf lgbz cgR5]sf]dfgjfrg u/
fpgxf] \.

-v_ dfgjfrg; "u tl cgR5]df ljBfyl{sf nflu gof " / sl7g nflu sf zAbdf /
jfa'sg ug{lgbz ugxf] \. gof " zAbdf /jfa'sg ubf{k'tsd}lbOPsf zAbsf]
cy{Toxl " xg{klg lgbz ugxf] \.

-u_ ljBfyl{f]/jfa'sg u/sf zAb eGg nuf0{zÔlofs kf6ldf l6kgxf] \.

-3_ tl zAbsf]cy{; jkyd ljBfyl{nf0{g};f]gxf] \. pglx{ngfhg]df zAbsfz xg{
k]/t ugxf] \ / zAbsfz xg]tl/sf l;sfpgxf] \. zAbfy{lzÔofsf nflu lrg,
j:t', kof6, clego cflb pkoSt ljlw / zAbfy{QLsf]kpfu ugxf] \. cGtodf
cfkmh]lgrfB lgsfnl atf0lbgxf] \.

-a_ zAbfy{lzÔofkl5 tl zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ ljBfyl{f]7ls; "u jfSodf kpfu ug{; s]Toxl kpfu s " fdf ;gfpgxf] \ / 7ls
kpfu ug{g; s]jfSokQLaf/f ;xl kpfu l;sfpgxf] \. zAbx{nf0{jfSodf kpfu
u/fp " bf lz " sn]Pp6}zAbsf]PseGbf a9L kpfu l;sfpgxf] \ / ljBfyl{nf0{
klg To; }ug{lgbz ugxf] \.

-5_ cEof; sf]kzg \$, * / !@ u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljBfyl{nf0{ckfa'u, plQs} k]toftuf nufot gof " zAb lb0{ltgsf]cy{eGg
nufpgxf] \.

-v_ lgof6 cg/f]w, sfo]ld cflb gof " zAbx{ lb0{ltgnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf] \

-u_ cEof; sf]kzg=\$, *, (, / sf]pQ/ n]g nufpgxf] \.

%= u{kso{

-s_ kf7sf]kfg=(sf]pQ/ n\gxf];\ . gof“ zAbsf]cy{n\g / tl zAbsf]cy{v\ng]u/
L
jfsodf kpf] ug{lgbZ ugxf];\ .

kf7bj:t' ; jfb k7g / kZgfQ/ 3G6L || @

!= p2Zo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\W
-s_ k]tt ; jfb sf kfqs eldsfcg';f/ olt, ult, no, xfpfp ldnfP/ ; jfb k7g ug{
-v_ kf7sf kf7bj:t'sf af/]f ; f]wPsf af]w kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z]Hfs ; fdu]

; jfb sf]gdgf, kfqs fdfs] ; 'L, kZgxZsf] ; 'L

lzlf0f] ; sf0 lj]ofsnfk

; ?df slff Joj:yfkg ub]k]{kf7sf]k; a_u lbP/ ljBfylsf]wofg s]b]t ugxf];\ .

-s_ lzÔsn] ; jfb sf kfqxZsf]clego tyf xfpfp ldnfP/ cfbz{k7g ugxf];\ .

-v_ afn lbj ; ; jfbdf cgkdf, jL/axfb/, ; l:dtf / bf]h]u/L rf/ kfq ePsn] rf/
hgf ljBfylsf] ; dX agfpgxf];\ / ; dXdf kfqs eldsfcg';f/ xfpfp ldnfP/
; ; j/jfrg u/fpgxf];\ .

-u_ ; dXn]kfqs eldsfcg';f/ ; ; j/jfrg u/]u/]sf]Vofn ugxf];\ / ql6 lg/fs/
Ofsf nflu cfjZostfg';f/ lgbZ / gdgf jfrg ul/lbP/ kg|| ; ; j/jfrg u/
fpgxf];\ .

-3_ Pp6f ; dXnf0{xfpfp; lxt ; ; j/jfrg u/f0; skl5 cG0 ; dX agf0{cbnabn
u/] ; a]f0{ ; ; j/jfrgsf]cEof; u/fpgxf];\ .

-a_ lzÔsn] ; dX jf JolStut Zkdf s; n]/fd]xfpfp; lxt ; jfb k7g ug{; Sof]
jf s; n] ; s] eG]s'f lj rf/ u/L l6k0fl ugxf];\ .

-r_ o; kl5 kf7bj:t'; DaGWL 5nknnsf nflu ; jfb sf] kf7bj:t' ; d]b] u/L
tof/ kfl/Psf kZgxZ ; f]gxf];\ . ljBfylhf0{ ; dXdf lje fhg ugxf];\ / 5nknn
u/L kZgsf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf];\ .

-5_ ljBfylsf] ; dXaf6}pgLxZn]5nknn u/] tof/ kf/]sf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf];\ .
pQ/ gldn]f jf cf]ZsZkdf dfq ldn]f cgR5] lgbZ6 u/L kg|| pQ/ v]f]g
nufpgxf];\ .

-h_ kf7bj:t'; DaGWL kZgfQ/s}j]ddf o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kf7bj:t'; DaGWL
kZgxZ ; f]wL 5nknnaf/f pQ/ lbg nufpgxf];\ . ; xL pQ/ gcfPdf kb] 5nknn
u/fP/ pQ/ k]t ugxf];\ .

-e_ kf7sf]cEof; g+=% / !) sf pQ/ eGg nuf0{cfjZos ; Nnfx lbgxf];\ .

lzlfs lgbZsf, d]f]gkfnl, slff=

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ afn lbj ; ; jfbaf6 kf7bj:t'; DaGWL lgDg kZgxZ ; fVL pQ/ lbg nufpgxf;\

-c_ afn lbj ; s ; /L dgfpkg5{<

-cf_ afncfwsf/L egf]s]xf]<

-v_ o ; kf7sf cEof; sf]!% g=kZgsf]df]vs pQ/ lbg nufpgxf;\.

%= uksfo{

o ; kf7af6 cfk] n]kZgxZ agfP/ / cEof; v08sf]!! g=kZgsf]lb0{pQ/ n]v]

Nofpg lgbZ ugxf;\ / k/LÔof klg ul/lbgxf;\.

kf7bj:t'¶

; jfb /rgf / clego

3G6L ¶ #

!= p2Zo

o ; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\¶

-s_ ; jbsf]kl/ro lbg .

-v_ lbOPsf]zLif\$df ; jfb /rgf ug{.

-u_ ; jbcgZk clego kl'tt ug{.

@= z]fs ; fdu¶

; jbsf gdbg

#= lzlfof; sf0 lj]ofsfnk

-s_k]{sIfsf]k; a¶ pNn] ub]sIf Joj:yfkg / ljBfylfo{pT; flxt agfpgxf;\

. ; jk]yd lzlÔsn]; jfb s]xf]o; sf]:jZk s:t]xG5 h:t kfZgxZdf cfwf/

t e0{ljBfyl\$; dxdf ; jbsf af]¶ 5nk¶n u/fpgxf;\. 5nk¶nsf nflu kQL

tof/ kf/L ljBfylfo{tL kQL pknAw u/fpgxf;\.

-v_ lzlÔsn]ljleg lsl; dsf ; jbsf 9fÔrfxZ tof/ kf/L k¶nfl6g kf6ldf b]vfP/

ljBfylfo{; fL 9f“ rfcgZk ; jfb n]bf Wofg lbgkg]s'fxZ lgbZ ugxf;\.

Ø ; xfp “bf]zLif\$ lbgxf;\.

Ø b0{jf tlg kfqs]pkl:ylt

Ø zLif\$; “u ; DalGwt a“ bf l6kf¶

Ø l6lkPsf a“ bfs]kfqcg';f/ lj t/of

Ø ; jbsf]cf\$ / -; s]Dd 5f¶f]

Ø 5nk¶n / lgisif{pGdv ; sf/fds ; dflkt

-u_ ; jbsf]kl/ro / n]vg kl]lof atfPk]5 sb}Ps zLif\$sf nflu rfxg]kfq /

5nk¶nsf cfjZos a“ bf l6kf¶ u/L tL a“ bf ; jbdf ; dfjZ ug]tl/sf af/

¶f 5nk¶n u/f0{; jfb tof/ kfg{nufpgxf;\.

-3_ ; jfb n]vgkl5 ; aeGbf /fd¶ ; jfb 5flglbgxf;\ / To; df ljBfylaf6 eldsf

clego u/fpgxf;\. eldsf clego u/fp “bf s “fsf ; a¶b]vg]7fp “df Nof0{

;a}ljBfyl{nf0{kfn}kfn}clego ug{nufpgxf}\. cGo ljBfyl{nf0{eg}bz\$sf
z kdf eldsf lgjfk ug{lgbz ugxf}\.

-a_ cfjZostfcg';f/ ljBfyl{nf0{k[7kf]f0f lbgxf}\.

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ ;jfbst]kl/ro lbg nuf0{;jfb n\bf Wofg lbgkg]s'fxz eGg nufpgxf}\.

-v_cgzf;gsf]dxEj jf o:t}cGo zlif\$ lb0{To; ljifodf ;jfb n\g nufpgxf}\

%= u{kso{

ljBfnos]cleefjs lbj; ' zlif\$df ;jfb /rgf u/L Nofpg lgbz ugxf}\.

kf7bj:t' Jofs/Of -kofjfrL, gfdof]ul_ 3G6L !

!= p2zo

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljBfylz lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_p:t}cy{lbg]zAb klxrfg ug{.

-v_gfdof]ul klxrfg ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu]

kofjfrL zAbsf];'rL, p:t}cy{lbg]zAb kQL / gfdof]ulsf];'rL.

lzlf0f];sfo lj]fnsfk

-s_ slff Joj:yfkg u/L k']{slffsf]:d/Of u/fp "b}cfh k9b]lijfosf]hfgsf/L
lbgxf}\. lzÔsn]afn lbj; ;jfbdf lbPsf jf lzÔs cfk]Ôn]tof/ kf/}sf
cyjf ;jfblesf jfSoxznf0{pbfx/Ofsf z kdf kl'tt ub]kofjfrL zAbsf
;DaGwdf ljBfylz; "u cfjZos 5nknn ugxf}\.

-v_pbfx/Of;ixt pXL cy{lbg]zAb kofjfrL xg\egl kofjfrL zAbsf]kl/ro
lbgxf}\.

-u_ kf7af6 pXL cy{hgfp]g]zAbx z vfh]l6kf ug{nufpgxf}V bj}hfb]zAbnf0{
jfSodf kpf] ug{nufpgxf}\.

-3_o; }u/L lzÔs cfk]Ôn]tof/ kf/}sf cyjf ;jfblesf jfSoxznf0{pbfx/Ofsf
z kdf kl'tt ub]gfdof]ulsf;DaGwdf ljBfylz; "u cfjZos 5nknn ugxf}\

-a_ lbOPsf pbfx/Ofsf cfwf/df 5nknn ul/ ;s]kl5 Itg]pbfx/Ofdf cfwf/t gfdof]ulsf]
kl/ro kl'tt u/ ljBfyl{nf0{kl/efiff atfpg nufpgxf}\.

-r_kf7af6 ljleGg gfdof]ul zAb vfh] Itgsf];'rL agfpg nuf0{tldllo] s]L

lzlfz lgbz, gfdof]ul zAbsf]jfSodf kpf] ug{nufpgxf}\.

\$= dNofa\$g

kf7b j:t' 3G6L @ z4 n\yg cEof;

!= p2Zo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfyl\lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\||
-s_ k9]n\y]sf zAb z4 \kdf kpf] ug]cEof; ug{.
-v_ >lt n\yg ubf{z4 kpf] ug]afgl a; flg .

@= zHfs ;fdul

z4 / cz4 zAbx\sf] ;'tL .

#= lzlfofl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ; jkyd cl3Nnf]lbgf]kf7sf af/]f ljleGg kZg ; fW] ljBfyl\sf]wofg cfslif{
ugxf] \ / cfh k9fpg]ljifoaf/]hgfs/L lbgxf] \.
-v_ ljBfyl\kf6ldf n\y]!÷! zAb eGg nuf0{c\nf0{cf-cfk]sfkldf n\yg nufpgxf] \
. o; /L n\y]sf zAb s]s; /L n\y]sf 5g\egl c]nf]sg ug{nuf0{cfk]h]z}fiofs
kf6ldf z4 ?k n\vlbgxf] \.
-u_ ljBfyl\]u/]sf ql6sf af/]f hfgsf/L kkt u/L ljBfyl\]n\y]sf tl zAbx\sf]
cz4 \k ; RofP/ kg] n\yg u/fpgxf] \.
-3_ kf7af6 ljleGg zAb egl ljBfyl\nf0{>lt n\yg u/fpgxf] \. To; kl5 ltgsf]z4
\k sfnf]kf6ldf n\y]! Ps csf]sf]skL ; f6f; f6 u/L z4 cz4 kpf]usf af/]f xg]
nufpgxf] \. ljBfyl\]n\y]sf cz4 \knf0{; Rofpg nufpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa\sg

-s_ kf7af6 ljleGg z4 zAb ljuf/L sfnf]kf6ldf n\y]! ltgnf0{z4 ug{nufpgxf] \.
-v_ kf7sf]clGtd cgR5] >lt n\yg u/fpgxf] \.

%= uksfo{

kf7sf]kZg g÷# / !\$ u/] Nofpg lgb]Zg lbgxf] \.

kf7 M &

afn lbj ;

cgdfllgt 3G6L M !!

kf7bj:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg tyf z4frf/Of	!
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj	@
#= ;jfb k7g / kZgrQ/	@
\$= ;jfb /rgf / clego	#
%= Jofs/Of-kof6afri zAb / gfdofjL	!
^= z4 nJyg cEof;	@

kf7bj:t'M ;:j/jfrg tyf z4frf/Of 3G6L M !

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_lglb76 ;jbsf]ult, olt xfpelf ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_k|tt kf7df /x]sf gof"zAbsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdul

;jbsf gdqf, zAbkQL

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_slff Joj:yfkg; lxt slffdf zftt jftfj/Of tof/ kfgx] \. ljBfyl6] ;g]sf sg}
cleJolStsf]clego ug{nuf0{s0df clek]0ff hufpgxf] V lgDgfg'; f/sf kZgxZ
;f]b}s0f ;? ugxf] \

➤ afn lbj ; eg]sf]s]xf]<

➤ afn lbj ; s;/L dgf0G5 <

```

> xfdlnf0{lsq afn clwsf/ rflxG5 <
-v_ lzÔsn]lglb76 ;jfbxç ;:j/jfrg u/L ult, olt / xfpelfpsf ;fy ;gfpqxf] \ /
ljBfyl{nf0{ult, olt / xfpelfp ldnf0{ ;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \. kf7sf 566f566}
; jfbxç leGgfleGg}ljBfyl{nf0{k9g nuf0{cGg ljBfyl{nf0{kf7 xg} / ;Gg lgb7
ugxf] \. ljBfyl{nf0}untl u/7df lzÔsn]cfbz{fgrg ul/lbgxf] \.
-u_ ljBfyl{nf0{cfkmlhf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf zAbxç /}fa\sg ug{nufpgxf] \ /
tl zAbnf0{zÔlOfs kf6ldf n]lbgxf] \. o;kl5 klxn]ljBfyl{nf0{eGg nufpgxf] \
/ pglxçn]ghfg]cfkml}pRrf/Of u/7 cEof; u/fpgxf] \.
-5_ uhlftlfsf / zAbfy{kQlsf ;xofuaf6 zAbxçsf] z4pRrf/Of ub]ljBfyl{çnf0{
klg z4 pRrf/Of ug{lgb7 ugxf] \. h:t}mlbj ;, ljBfyl{lg0f6, rf}kml ;f:s[ts
ljljw, cy{czSt, ckfa\ cflb .
-h_ ;a}ljBfyl{çnf0{kfn}kfn] ;dfg cj;/ lbgxf] \. ;a}nf0{kf] ;fxg ugxf] \.
pglxçnf0{k6sk6s eGg nuf0{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

```

\$= dNofa\sg

```

-s_ lglb76 ;jfbst]ult, olt / xfpelfp ldnf0{ ;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.
-v_ clwsf/ ;gcf} ;Af0f, dgf]~hg h:tf gof“zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf] \.
-u_ cEof;sf]kfg+! / @ ug{nufpgxf] \.

```

%= uksfo{

```

kf7sf ljBfyl{nf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf gof“zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{l;s} cfpg
lgb7 ugxf] \.

```


!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylx IgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7df kpSt gof"zAbx;sf]cy{eGg .

-v_ pSt zAbx;nf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

gof"zAbx;sf];tL, zAbfykQL, jfSokQL, zAbsfz, ufh tflnsf

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ijlfnsfk

;?df slffdf plrt Joj:yfkg / k}{slffsf]:d[t; lxt IjBfyldf pTk]0ff hufpgxf]\.

-s_ kydtm IzÔsn]IjBfylnf0{afn lbj; ; jbsf lglb6 cgR5]sf]d]jfrg u/fpgxf]\.

-v_ d]jfrg;û tl cgR5]df IjBfyLsf nflu gof"/ sl7g nfu}sf zAbdf /vfa'sg ug{
lgbz ugxf]\. gof"zAbdf /vfa'sg ubf{k:t sd}lbOPsf zAbsf]cy{Toxl"xg}klg
lgbz ugxf]\.

-u_ IjBfyLh]/vfa'sg u/}sf zAb eGg nuf0{zôl0fs kf6ldf l6kgxf]\.

-3_ tl zAbsf]cy{; jkyd IjBfylnf0{g};f]gxf]\. pglx;n]ghfgdf zAbsfz xg}
k]/t ugxf]\ / zAbsfz xg]t]/sf l;sfpgxf]\. zAbfy{IzÔ0fsf nflu lrq, j:t;
kof6, clego cflb pkoSt Ijlw / zAbfykQLsf]kpfu ugxf]\. cGtodf cfknh]
lgrfB lgsfnl atf0lbgxf]\.

-a_ zAbfy{IzÔ0fkl5 tl zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-r_ IjBfyLh]7ls;û jfSodf kpfu ug{; s]Toxl kpfu sÔfdf ;bpgxf]\ / 7ls kpfu
ug{g; s]jfSokQLâf/f ;xl kpfu l;sfpgxf]\. zAbx;nf0{jfSodf kpfu u/fpbf
IzÔsn]Pp6}zAbsf]PseGb a9l kpfu l;sfpgxf]\ / IjBfylnf0{klg To; }ug{
lgbz ugxf]\.

-5_ cEof; sf]kzg \$, * / !@ u/fpgxf]\.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ IjBfylnf0{ckfa, plQs}k]toftf nufot gof"zAb lb0{ltgsf]cy{eGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ lg0f6 cg/fj, sfo]ld cflb gof"zAbx; lb0{ltgnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf]\.

-u_ cEof; sf]kzg=\$, *, (, / sf]pQ/ nVg nufpgxf]\.

%= u[sfo{

-s_ kf7sf]kzg=(sf]pQ/ nVgxf]\. gof"zAbsf]cy{nVg / tl zAbsf]cy{vNg]u/L
jfSodf kpfu ug{lgbz ugxf]\.

kf7b j:t' M

;f b k7g / kZgfQ/

3G6L M @

!= p2I o

o; kf7sf] lzlf0fkI5 ljBfyl{xZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\ M

-s_ k|tt ;fbsf kqsf eldsfcg';f/ olt, ult, no, xfpfp ldnfP/ ;f b k7g ug{.

-v_ kf7sf kf7b j:t'sf af/f ;fWPsf afv kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z]fs ;fdu|

;fbsf]gdgf, kqsf gfdsf];'L, kZgxZsf];'L

lzlf0f];sfo ljlofsnfk

;?df slff Joj:yfkg ub{k} {kf7sf]k; aU lbP/ ljBfyl{sf]wofg s]b| ug{x} \.

-s_ lzÔsn];fbsf kqgxZsf]clego tyf xfpfp ldnfP/ cfbz{k7g ug{x} \.

-v_ afn lbj ; ;fbdf cgkdf, j/axfb/, ;l:dtf / b]h]u/L rf/ kfq ePsf]rf/ hgf
ljBfyl{sf];dX agfpgxf] \ ;dXdf kqsf]eldsfcg';f/ xfpfp ldnfP/ ;:j/jfrg
u/fpgxf] \.

-u_ ;dXn]kqsf]eldsfcg';f/ ;:j/jfrg u/f]u/]sf]Vofn ug{x} \ / ql6 lg/fs/0fsf
nflu cfjZostfg';f/ lgbZ / gdgf jfrg ul/lbP/ kb\ ;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ Pp6f ;dXnf0{xfpfp;xt ;:j/jfrg u/f0;s]kI5 cGo ;dX agf0{cbnabn u/]
;a]f0{;:j/jfrgsf]cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ lzÔsn];dX jf JolStut Zkdf s;n]/fd]xfpfp;xt ;f b k7g ug{;Sof]jf
s;n];s] eGg]s/f lj rf/ u/L lGk0fL ug{x} \.

-r_ o;kl5 kf7b j:t';DaGwL 5nk\nsf nflu ;fbsf]kf7b j:t';d]b]u/L tof/
kf]/Psf kZgxZ ;f]gxf] \. ljBfyl{f0{;dXdf ljeftg ug{x} \ / 5nk\ n u/L
kZgsf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \.

-5_ ljBfyl{sf];dXaf6}pglxZn]5nk\ n u/] tof/ kf/]sf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf] \. pQ/
gldn]f jf cfz sZkdf dfq ldn]f cgR5] lglb] u/L kb\ pQ/ v]g nufpgxf] \.

-h_ kf7b j:t';DaGwL kZgfQ/s}j]ldf o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kf7b j:t';DaGwL
kZgxZ ;f] 5nk\naf/f pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \. ;xl pQ/ gcfPdf kb\ 5nk\ n
u/fP/ pQ/ k|t ug{x} \.

-e_ kf7sf]cEof; g=% / !) sf pQ/ eGg nuf0{cfjZos ;Nnfx lbgxf] \.

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ afn lbj ; ;fbaf6 kf7b j:t';DaGwL lgDg kZgxZ ;f] pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \.

-c_ afn lbj ; s;/l dgfpkg5{<

-cf_ afnclwsf/L eg]sf]s]x]f<

-v_ o; kf7sf cEof;sf]!% g=kZgsf]df]vs pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \.

%= u]sfo{

o; kf7af6 cfk]h]kZgxZ agfP/ / cEof; v08sf]!! g=kZgsf]lb0{pQ/ n]y]
Nofpg lgbZ ug{x} \ / k/LÔof klg ul/lbgxf] \.

lzlf s lgb]zsf, d]f]gkfnL, slff-%

kf7b j:t' M

;jfb /rgf / clego

3G6L M #

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkI5 ljBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\ M

-s_ ;jbsf]kl/ro lbg .

-v_ lbOPsf]zlif\$df ;jfb /rgf ug{.

-u_ ;jfbcg'k clego k|tt ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdu|

;jbsf gdbg

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlpfsnfk

-s_ k]{slfssf]k;^u pNn]v ub]slff Joj:yfkg / ljBfylhf0{pT;flxt agfpgxf]\.

;jfb]yd lzÔsn];jfb s]xf] o;sf]j:zk s:tf]xG5 h:tf kZgx;df cfwl/t e0{

ljBfyl\$;dxd; ;jbsf af/]f 5nkin u/fpgxf]\. 5nknsf nflu kQl tof/ kf/L

ljBfylhf0{tl kQl pknAw u/fpgxf]\.

-v_ lzÔsn]ljleG lsl;dsf ;jbsf 9f'fx; tof/ kf/L kinfl6g kf6ldf b]y/P/

ljBfylhf0{;f]l 9f'fcg'k ;jfb n]bf Wofg lbgkg]s'/fx; lgbZ ugxf]\.

➤ ;xfpbf]zlif\$ lbgxf]\.

➤ b0{jf tlg kfqsf]pkl:ylt

➤ zlif\$;û ;DalGwt abf l6kf

➤ l6lkPsf abfssf]kfqcg';f/ lj t/Of

➤ ;jbsf]cfsf/ -;s]Dd 5f]

➤ 5nkin / lgisif{pGdv ;sf/ftds ;dfikt

-u_ ;jbsf]kl/ro / n]vg klj]of atfPkI5 sg}Ps zlif\$sf nflu rflxg]kfq /

5nknsf cfjZos abf l6kf u/L tl abf ;jfbdf ;dfjZ ug]tl/sf af/]f 5nkin

u/f0{;jfb tof/ kfg{nufpgxf]\.

-3_ ;jfb n]vgkl5 ;aeGb /fd];jfb 5flglbgxf]\ To;df ljBfyl\$6 eldsf clego

u/fpgxf]\. eldsf clego u/fpbf sÔsf ;a]b]vg]7fpdf Nof0{;a]ljBfylhf0{

kfn]kfn]clego ug{nufpgxf]\. cGo ljBfylhf0{eg]bz\$sf ;kdf eldsf lgjfx

ug{lgbZ ugxf]\.

-a_ cfjZostfcg';f/ ljBfylhf0{k[7kf]f lbgxf]\.

\$= dNof^sg

-s_ ;jbsf]kl/ro lbg nuf0{;jfb n]bf Wofg lbgkg]s'/fx; eGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ cgzf;gsf]dxEj jf o:t}cGo zlif\$ lb0{To; ljifodf ;jfb n]vg nufpgxf]\.

%= u[sfo{

'ljBfnosf]cleefjs lbj;' zlif\$df ;jfb /rgf u/L Nofpg lgbZ ugxf]\.

kf7b j:t'M

Jofs/Of -kof6 jfrL, gfdofjL_

3G6L M !

!= p2I o

o; kf7sf]lzl f0fkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ p:t}cy{lb g]zAb klxrfg ug{.

-v_ gfdofjL klxrfg ug{.

@= zJlfs ;fdul

kof6 jfrL zAbsf];'rL, p:t}cy{lb g]zAb kQL / gfdofjLsf];'rL .

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlf0fsnfk

-s_ slff Joj:yfkg u/L k'j{slffsf]:d/Of u/fpb}cfh k9b]lijfosf]hfgsf/L lbgxf];\ .
lzÔsn]afn lbj; ; f bdf lbPsf jf lzÔs cfknh] tof/ kf/šf cyjf ; fbleqsf
jfSoxŁnf0{pbfx/Ofsf Łkdf kl'tt ub]kof6 jfrL zAbsf ; DaGwdf ljBfylŁ; ũ
cfjZos 5nkın ugxf];\.

-v_ pbfx/Of; lxt pXL cy{lb g]zAb kof6 jfrL xg\egl kof6 jfrL zAbsf]kl/ro lbgxf];\.

-u_ kf7af6 pXL cy{hgfp g]zAbxŁ vfh] l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf];\ / b'j}hfB] zAbnf0{
jfSodf kpfj] ug{nufpgxf];\.

-3_ o; }u/L lzÔs cfknh] tof/ kf/šf cyjf ; fbleqsf jfSoxŁnf0{pbfx/Ofsf Łkdf
kl'tt ub]gfdofjLsf ; DaGwdf ljBfylŁ; ũ cfjZos 5nkın ugxf];\.

-a_ lbOPsf pbfx/Ofsf cfwf/df 5nkın ul/; s]kl5 ltg]pbfx/Ofdf cfwf]/t gfdofjLsf]
kl/ro kl'tt u/] ljBfylŁnf0{kl/efiff atfpg nufpgxf];\.

-r_ kf7af6 ljleGg gfdofjL zAb vfh] ltgsf];'rL agfpg nuf0{tldw0}s]L gfdofjL
zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfj] ug{nufpgxf];\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ 3/, lzlfS, uŁ, u? cfib zAb lb0{kof6 jfrL zAbxŁ hfB] ldnfpg nufpgxf];\.

-v_ gfdofjL zAb lbP/ ltgnf0{jfSodf kpfj] ug{nufpgxf];\.

-u_ kf7sf cEof; g≠* / !# u/fpgxf];\.

%= uŁsfo{

-s_ ljBfno, hgjj/, Łv, k[j]l cfib zAb lbP/ ltgsf]kof6 jfrL zAb n]g nufpgxf];\.

-v_ kf7df ePsf gfdofjL zAbsf];'rL tof/ kfg{nufpgxf];\.

kf7b j:t'M

z4 n\yg cEof;

366L M @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzl0fkI5 lJBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ k9]n\y}sf zAb z4 2kdf kpfu ugIcEof; ug{.

-v_ >lt n\yg ubf{z4 kpfu ugIafgl a;fNg .

@= z}Hfs ;fdu|

z4 / cz4 zAbx2sf];*L .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlfpsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd cl3Nnf]lbgsf]kf7sf af/uf ljleGg kZg ;fM lJBfyl\$flWofg cfsli{
ugxf];\ / cfh k9fpg]ljifoaf/]hgsl/L lbgxf];\.

-v_ lJBfyl{nf0{kfnkfnf]!÷! zAb eGg nuf0{c2nf0{cf-cfkxf]sfkldf n\yg nufpgxf];\.
o;/L n\y}sf zAb s]s;/L n\y}sf 5g\egl c]nf}sg ug{nuf0{cfknh}z}f0fs
kf6ldf z4 ?k n\vlbgxf];\.

-u_ lJBfyl{h]u/}sf ql6sf af/uf hfgsf/L kfkt u/L lJBfyl{h]n\y}sf tl zAbx2sf]cz4
2k ;RofP/ kgM n\yg u/fpgxf];\.

-3_ kf7af6 ljleGg zAb egl lJBfyl{nf0{>lt n\yg u/fpgxf];\ To;kI5 ltgsf]z4 2k
sfnf]kf6ldf n\yl Ps csf\$fl skl ;f6f;f6 u/L z4 cz4 kpf]usf af/uf xg{
nufpgxf];\ lJBfyl{h]n\y}sf cz4 2knf0{;Rofpg nufpgxf];\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ kf7af6 ljleGg z4 zAb ljuf/L sfnf]kf6ldf n\yl ltgnf0{z4 ug{nufpgxf];\.

-v_ kf7sf]cl6td cgR5} >lt n\yg u/fpgxf];\.

%= u{xfo{

kf7sf]kZg g= # / !\$ u/] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf];\.

kf7 M *

cgf7f] k7g

cgdf]gt 3G6L M !#

kf7b]t'	cgdf]gt 3G6L
!= z4f]Rrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]	@
#= af]w / k7g]D/	#
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	@
%= kf7ut cEof;	@
^= Jofs/Of	@

kf7b]tM

z4f]Rrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg

3G6L M @

!= p2]o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxg lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ 'cgf7f]k7g' syfsf lgw]t cgR5]xg]sf] ;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ kf7df kpf] ePsf gof"/ ljBfylf0{sl7g nfu]sf zAbxg]sf] z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdu]

पाठका नयाँ शब्दहरूको सूची, शब्दपत्ती, वाक्यपत्ती, गोजी तालिका, फलाटिन पाटी

lzlfofl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]yd o; syfsf] ;f/fz / o:t}vfn] syf ;gfP/ ljBfylxgdf pT;stf huf0lbgxf] \. ljBfylxgdf k9b] / ;Gg] pT;stf hfukl5 k[7 \$& sf \$ cf]f cgR5]sf]gdgf jfrg u/] ;gfp]gxf] \. To;kl5 ljBfylxg]nf0{kfn]kfnf] ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-v_ ljBfylf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{g;s]sf zAbxg] z]Hf0fs kf6ldf l6kf] ugxf] \. o;u/l ;a} ;dXnf0{ ;:j/jfrg u/f0;s]kl5 pglxg]nf0{sl7g nfu]sf zAb l6kf] ug{nufpgxf] \. cfk]h]k6sk6s pRrf/Of u/] pSt zAbxg] ljBfylxg]nf0{klg pRrf/Of ug]cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

lzlfs lgb]zsf, d]f]g]kfnl, slff-%

h:t} j z, /fHo, ;fdHo, kl;4, ljlzi6, JolSt, gj/Tg, kvfgdGql, eJo cflb .

-3_ o;/l lJBfyl{z n];:j/jfrg / z4 pRrf/Of ug{;s k15 kbll ;dX agfP/ lJBfyl{z af6
g}lg/LlfOf u/fpgxf}\. /fd}ug{nf0{of jf;l lbgxf}\. c{nf0{/fd}ug{k/t ug{x}\.

kltt syfdf pRrf/Of ug{sl7g zAbx{ :jfut, al4, k{z f, xpo, 0{ j/, lfOf, clx f,
dV{l;9l, w[6tf, lfd, tlOf ;fdHo, epOf cflb xg ;S5g\.

-a_ cEof;sf]kzg g=! / @ u/fpgxf}\.

-r_ lJBfyl{nf0{sl7g nfu\$ zAbx{ k6sk6s lz lfs cflb} pRrf/Of ul/lbgxf}\.

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ lJBfyl{z nf0{kf7sf]kfrf}cgR5} lb0{;:j/jfrg ug{lgb{ ug{x}\.

-v_ lJBfyl{f];:j/jfrg ubf{c{nf0{sl7g zAbx{ l6kf ug{nufpgxf}\.

-u_ sl7g zAbsf]pRrf/Of ;a{nf0{u/fpgxf}\.

%= u{sfo{

cgf}f]kzg kf7 /fd/l k9l To;df kpfu ePsf / lJBfyl{nf0{sl7g nfu\$ zAbx{ l6kf
u/} Nofpg lgb{zg lbgxf}\.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'cgf7f]kZg' syfdf kpfu ePsf gof“zAbxZsf]klxrfg ug{.

-u_ syfdf kpfu ePsf t/ ljbfylhf0{sl7g nfu]sf zAbxZ cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu गर्न ।

@= zHfs ;fdul

zAbfykQL, zAbkQL, jfSokQL, ufhl tflnsf, klnfl6g kf6L

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlfpsnfk

-s_ slff Joj:yfkgsf ;fy abdf zft jftfj/Of tof/ kfbIkJ{slffsf]k; au hfpgxf]\. slffdf k|tt kf7 ;:j/jfrg ug{nuf0{sl7g zAbxZ l; ;fsndn]/vfaSg u/L sfkl df l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\. ljbfylhf]l6k]sf zAbxZ jldzll z]fl0fs kf6Ldf l6kf6 ub]hfgxf]\. h:t}M xfo, Jofkt, ljIzi6 cflb .

-v_ ca zAbfykQL / jfSokQLsf ;xfotfn]zAbfy{lzlf0f ugxf]\. ufhl tflnsfdf zAb /fv] ljbfyl{cfklnhf0{pQ/ 5fg jf pQ/ /fv] zAb 5fg nufpgxf]\.

-u_ o;/L zAbfy{lzlf0f k/f ePkI5 ltg}zAb /fv] jfSodf kpfu ug{k]/t ugxf]\. jfSodf kpfu ubf{;/n jfSoaf6 ;? ugxf]\. ljbfylhf];xl jfSo agfpg g;s];xofu ugxf]\.

-3_ slffdf k6sk6s cEof; uf/pgxf]\. o;/L cEof; u/fpbf ;ahf0{;dfg cj;/ lbgxf]\. hfGg]ljbfylhf0{:ofjf;l lbP]sdhf7, ljbfylhf0{k6sk6s cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-a_ ljbfylhf]/fd/L ae7 kpfu ug{hfgkI5 ;asf cufl8 :ofjf;l lbP/ k];flxt ugxf]\ .

-r_ ljbfylhf]zAbsf]cy{eGg, cy{lbPkI5 zAb vflg / jfSodf kpfu ug{ghfg]Dd k6sk6s of]ljlof slffdf bxf]ofpgxf]\.

\$= dNofaSg

-s_ kf7af6 cgej, levf/L, l;xf;g, tll0f cflb zAb 5fg] cy{eGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ cEof;df ePsf]zAb / cy{alr sf]hfBf ldnfpg]cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-u_ ljZj:t, ljIzi6, clx+f, l;9L cflb zAb lbP/ jfSodf kpfu ug{k]/t ugxf]\.

%= uksfo{

cEof; v08sf]kZg g=\$ / ^ u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

afv kZgfQ/

3G6L M #

!= p2Zo

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylx; IgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ 'cgrf]kZg' kf7sf IjleGg cgR5] k9] aenq .

-v_ lgwf/t cgR5]af6 ;f]wPsf df]vs kZgx;sf]pQ/ lbg .

-u_ kf7sf]cGtodefPsf]cEof; v08sf kZgfQ/ ug{.

@= IzIf0f ;fdu

kZg;'rL, gdbg kZgfQ/ rf6{cflb

#= IzIf0f]sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ k]{sIfsf]k;^u / cG0 sg}syfsf cz eg] IjBfylsf]wofg cfs[6 ugxf]\.

-v_ ;j]k]yd IjBfylx;nf0{IjleGg ;dXdf Ijefhg ugxf]\. To;kl5 kf7df ePsf
566f566}cgR5]x; df]jfrg u/L kZgx; l6kf] ug{nufpgxf]\.

-u_ IjBfylh]/fv]sf kZg;DaGwL lh1f;faf/]cfk;l 5nk'n u/fpgxf]\. cfk]h]
Pp6f ;xhstf]elbsf lgjfk ul/lbgxf]\.

-3_ IjBfylx;alr x/]s cgR5]alr 5nk'n u/fPkI5 kZgfQ/ cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
Ps ;dXn]agfPsf]kZgsf]pQ/ csf];dXnf0{;f]lg nufpgxf]\. pTs[7
kZgfQ/ tof/ ug];dXnf0{k/:st ug{gla;gxf]\.

-a_ cfk]h]tof/ kf/]sf]gdg kZgfQ/ knfl6g af]Bsf ;xfotfn];a]b]yg]7fpdf
/fv] 5nk'n ugxf]\. h:t}\

!= gj/Tg eg]sf sf]lyP <

@= 0/fgsf]csf]gfd s]lyof]<

#= 0Zj/ 5g\ls 5gg<

\$= ;ef;bx; lsg v';l eP <

\$= dNofaBg

-s_ cfk]h]tof/ kf/]sf IjleGg df]vs kZgx; ;f]gxf]\.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof;sf]kZg g=& sf]df]vs kZgfQ/ tyf cfk]h]5fg]sf cgR5]af6 5f]f,
df]vs kZg ;f]gxf]\.

%= u[sfo{

kf7df ePsf]cEof; & u/] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf]\.

```

!=      p2I0
        यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :
        -s_   syfsf ljleGg cgR5}x{nf0{5f6f]kf/] n}yg .
        -v_   kf7df ePsf dxEj k0f{x/k{x{nf0{a9fP/ n}yg .
@=      z}lfs ;fdul
        ;f/fzsf]gdgf, ljIzi6 x/k{sf]JofVofsf]gdgf pQ/sf]rf6{
#=      lzIf0f];sf0 lj}ofsnfk
        -s_   slffdf ljBfyl$}Wofg cfs[6 ubI}k}{slffsf]k};aU hfB}gxf]\.
        -v_   ;j}k}yd ljleGg cgR5}sf]df}jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\. pSt cgR5}df ePsf dxEj k0f{
            s/fx{ /}f^a$g ug{lgb}zg lbgxf]\.
        -u_   /}f^a$g u/}f abf l6Kg nufP/ abf l6kf}sf]cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
        -3_   cfk}h]tof/ kf/] NofPsf];f/fzsf]gdgf b}yf0{k9} ;gfpqxf]\. l6kf} u/}f abfsf
            cfw/df Ps t}lofz n}yg kf];fxg ugxf]\. cfjZos ;emfj lb0{k6sk6s kgn}yg
            u/fpgxf]\.
        -a_   kf7df ePsf dxEj k0f{x/k{nf0{a9fP/ n}yg ;dX agf0{Psfk;df 5nkin u/fpgxf]\.
            ljifosf]l;nl;nfa4 a9bf]j}ld l;sf0 lbgxf]\.
        -r_   kf7af6 5fg} ljIzi6 x/k{x{sf]JofVof ug{kf];flxt ug{cuf}8 cfk}h]agfP/ NofPsf]
            JofVofsf]gdgf k}nfl6g afBdf ;a}b}yg]u/L 6f:gxf]\. cfk}h]k9} ;gf0 lbgxf]\.
            ljBfyl{x{nf0{;d} k9g k}t ugxf]\.
        -r_   ljBfyl{f0{k6sk6s cEof; u/fP/ cfk}h]yk lgb}zg lbb} kf];fxg ug]sfo{f0{
            lg/Gt/tf lbgxf]\.
        -5_   slffdf ;dXut cEof; tyf JolStut cEof; u/fpgxf]\ cfk}h]pTk}s tyf ;xhstf$}
            eldsf lgjfk ugxf]\.
$=      dNof^a$g
        -s_   kf7sf]k[7 $( sf]kfrf}cgR5} lbP/ ;dXut {kdf ;f/fz n}yg lgb}zg ugxf]\.
        -v_   a9fP/ n}yg]x/k lbP/ df}vs JofVof ug{lgb}zg lbgxf]\. h:t}0zj/ k}t ug$fnflu
            ;fwgf ugk5}.
%=      u}sf0{
        -s_   kf7sf];ftr}cgR5}sf];f/fz n}y} Nofpg lgb}zg lbgxf]\.
        -v_   k}zg g=!# u/} Nofpg lgb}zg lbgxf]\.
        -u_   cEof;sf]k}zg g=!@ u/} Nof0{slffdf ;gfpq nufpgxf]\.

```

kf7b j:t'M

kf7ut cEof;

3G6L M @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;Ifd xg]5g\m

-s_ z4 kf/7 n7g .

-v_ p:t}p:t};lgg]->lt;dleGgyfŁ zAbsf]k/s 56bpg .

@= z7fs ;fduł

cz4 / z4 zAbsf];ŦL, >lt;dleGgyf\$ zAbsf];ŦL cflb .

#= IzIf0fI;sf0 Ijłofsnfk

-s_ ;jŁyd IjBfylŁnf0{kf7b Ijifosf]hfgsf/l lbŁ}IjleGg ;dŁdf Ijefhg ugŁf] \.

-v_ kŁoŁ ;dŁnf0{;SbŁf};fdŁHo, bŁvŁŁ, kŁoŁ h:tf cz4 zAb / jfSo ;dŁ lb0{z4 kfg{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ ;a};dŁsf 6fŁl gŁfnf0{cf-cfkŁgf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf] \.

-3_ IjBfylŁtof/ u/Łsf kŁgŁ/ 7Łs 5g\, 5ŁgŁ5nkŁn u/fpgxf] \. IjBfylŁnf0{;j tGg Łkdf cfkŁgf]ts{/fvg]cj;/ lbgxf] \. cŁsf]pQ/ klg IjZn]f0f ugŁcEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ IjBfylŁ];xŁ ;dfwfg lbPdf :ofjf;Ł lbgxf] \. sŁxŁ ;Rofpg' k/Łf ;Rof0lbpgxf] \ / kgnŁvg u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ kŁoŁ ;dŁnf0{kŁ/skŁ/s >lt;dleGgyf\$ zAbsf];ŦL lbP/ To:tf zAb k9] kŁ/s 56bpg]cEof; u/fpgxf] \. o;sf nflu cEof;sf]kŁg g≠* sf];xofŁ lng ;lsg 5 .

-5_ ;a}IjBfylŁnf0{;dfg cj;/ lb0{dflysf Ijłofsnfk k6sk6s u/fpgxf] \.

-h_ pgŁxŁn]kŁ/s 56bPkl5 ltgnf0{kŁfŁ ug{nufpgxf] \ / cfkŁh];xofŁ ugŁf] \.

\$= dŁofaŁsg

-s_ 'k];4' 'al4', ' ;Łt:6' h:tf cz4 zAb tyf jfSo lbP/ z4 kfg{.

-v_ sfŁf - sfŁ, xf6 - xft, ;fyl-;f/yl h:tf >lt ;dleGgyf\$ zAb lb0{kŁ/s 56bpg nufpgxf] \.

%= uŁsfo{

cEof; v08df ePsf kŁg g≠#, !) kŁgxŁsf]pQ/ nŁvŁ Nofpg lgbŁg lbgxf] \.

```

!= p2ŷo
o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xñe छन् :
-s_ s/Ofnf0{cs/Of / cs/Ofnf0{s/Of jfSodf kl/jtŷ ug{.
-v_ kb; aŷlt ldnf0{nŷo lrxg sf] kpfu ug{.
@= zŷfs ; fduŷ
    uf]hl tflnsf, zAbkQL, jfSokQL, kñnfl6g kf6L, s/Of cs/Of ljlofkbsf ; rL, nŷo
    lrxg kpfu; DaGWL gdbf rf6{.
#= lzlfofl; sf0 ljlofsnfk
-s_ cl3Nnf]lbg sf]kf7sf]kg/fj[Q ubIptk]/t ugxf]\.
-v_ ljBfylŁnf0{ljleGg ljlofkbeGg nuf0{s/Of eP cs/Of / cs/Of eP s/Ofdf kl/jtŷ
    ug]cEof; u/fpgxf]\. h:t}ŷŷ vf0G5 - vf0bŷ
        u/f0G5 - u/f0bŷ
        elgG5 - elgbŷ cflb
-u_ cfkñh] tof/ kf/ŷf zAbkQL / jfSokQL kpfu u/L yk cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
-3_ cEof; sf]kŷg=( sf]s/Of / cs/Ofsf]cEof; u/fpgxf]\. ljBfylh]cEof; ug{g;s]
    atf0lbgxf]\.
-a_ cfkñh] tof/ kf/ŷf jfSokQL bŷf0{kb; aŷltsf]cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
-r_ cEof; sf]kŷg=!) sf]kb; aŷlt; DaGWL cEof; u/fpgxf]\. o; sf nflu stfŷg; f/
    ljlofkbeGg]wf/Of lbg yk pbfx/Ofsf dfŷodaf6 cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
-5_ kf7af6 ljleGg nŷo lrxgŁ; ; aŷng u/f0{To:tf lrxgŁ; sŷ:tf]cj:yfdf kpfu
    ePsf 5g\eg]af/ŷf 5nkñn u/fpgxf]\. yk cEo;f; sf nflu cEof; sf]kŷg=!
    lrxg; DaGWL cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
-h_ ljBfylŁnf0{cEof; u/fpbf ljleGg ; dXdf ljefhg u/ŷ ljleGg cEof; u/fpgxf]\.
    cfkñh]k[7kf]f0sf] sfd ubI k6sk6s kŷ;fxg ugxf]\.
$= dMofaŷg
-s_ tnsf nŷo lrxg kpfu u/L jfSo agfpg nufpgxf]ŷŷ
    <, ! f, ,
-v_ tnsf ljlof s/Of eP cs/Of / cs/Of eP s/Of agfpgxf]ŷŷŷŷ
    vf65, hf65, nŷ5, gfR5, egbŷ, ghf, ga;,
-u_ kb; aŷlt ldnfpg nufpgxf]ŷŷŷŷ
    ef0 hfgeof]. ddfdf cfof]. cdfdf ufo].
%= uŷsfo{
    cEof; v08df /xŷf](, !) / !! cEof; u/ŷ Nofpg lgbŷg lbgxf]\.

```

kf7 M (

xfdf ofqf

cgdfigt 3G6L M !%

kf7bj:t'	cgdfigt 3G6L
!= z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg	#
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu	#
#= afvkZgfD/, ;f/fz, cgR5b /rgf	^
\$= cEof; ÷ Jofs/Of	#

kf7bj:t'M ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of 3G6L M #

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xbj5g\

-s_ kf7sf sl7g÷gof“zAbxçsf] z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ ‘xfdf ofqf’ kf7sf cgR5b xçnf0{ult, olt ldnf0{k|6 / z4;ü ;:j/ jfrg .
ug{.

@= zJfs ;fduI

zAbkQL, zAb;’L, ufjltflnsf, knfl6g kf6L cflb

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 IjJofsnfk

-s_ ; jkyd IzIfsn]IjBfylxçnf0{ofqf;ü ;DalGwt 5f6fDl7f] kZgfD/ ubI kf7k|t
Wofgsif0f ugxf] \. h:t}M ltdlxç sxfSxf“3Dg uPsf 5f}< ltdlxçnf0{3Dbf
s:tf]cgëj eof] < 3Dg hfbf sç]byof] < cflb .

-v_ ‘xfdf ofqf’ kf7sf]klxn]cgR5b gdbg jfrg u/L ;bfpgfx] \ / knfkfnf]kf7sf
cç cgR5b j|lds çkdf ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \ . af\$ cç IjBfylçnf0{kf7
xJJ ;Gg lgbç ugxf] \.

-u_ ;:j/jfrg ug[IjBfyl{x;dwo}s;h]ult, olt gldnf0{k9}uf uNtl klxNof0{k7gs}
j|ddf ;RrfP/ kl9lbgxf]\cyjf IjBfyl{x;nf0{uNtl klxNofpg lgbZ ugxf]\/
k7gkZrft s;n]sxfSxf"uNtl u/]egl eGg nuf0{;xl k7g ug{nufpgxf]\ uNtl
pRrf/Of ug{nf0{af/Daf/ cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-3_ k7g / cEof; u/fpbf IjBfyl{x;dwo}pRr, dWod, lgDg, ln^u, hfthflt, ckf^utf
ePsf cflb ;a}nf0{;dfg cj;/ lbg]u/L cEof; ug{nufpgxf]\ / cfjZos
k[7kf]f0f lbgxf]\.

-a_ kf7df /x}sf pRrf/Ofsf b[6n] ;DefJo gof"zAbx{x;sf]5gf u/L z}fl0fskf6ldf
n]lbgxf]\j f klxn]g}tof/ kf/L NofPsf]zAbkQ!sf];xfotfn]pRrf/Of cEof; u/
fpgxf]\.

-r_ IjBfyl{x;n]z4 pRrf/Of ug{g;s}sf zAbx{x;sf]z4 pRrf/Ofsf]gdgf k0zg u/L
kof{t cEof; u/fpgxf]\

/^uzfnf, pQ/, bZo, xl8of, sfk6, s6l8f8f, tlyfh', 5fof^sg, 5n{^, ;b}f0,
s~rgh^Bf, s[0ff>d, sGofd, u0f:t/, lkSsn

-5_ slffsf ;a}IjBfyl{nf0{;dxdf Ijefhg u/L ;Defljt gof zAbx{x;nf0{kfn]kfnf]
pRrf/Of ug[k]tof]utf u/fpgxf]\ / k[7kf]f0f tyf jf k[];fxg ugxf]\.

-h_ pRrf/Of cEof; u/fpbf cfk"dfq ;lj|o ge0{slffsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{;Sg]
IjBfyl{nf0{klg cEof; ug{u/fpg ;Sgk5{.

\$= dNof^sg

-s_ kf7leqsf]sg}cgR5} k9} nufpgxf]\.

-v_ l;9L, bZo, ko6s ofqf plQ; h:tf zAbx{x; pRrf/Of u/fpgxf]\.

-u_ cEof;sf]k}g+! / @ ug{nufpgxf]\.

%= u{xsf0{

-s_ tn lbOPsf zAbx{x;sf]z4 pRrf/Of u/] cfpg lgbZ ugxf]\.

/^uzfnf, tfkn]h^, s6l8f8f :j6/, 5n{^, u{x}s, ed0f

kf7b j:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M #

!= p27o M

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ kf7df ePsf sl7g÷gof“zAbxčsf]cy{atfpg .

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf zAbxčnf0{;Gbečg';f/ cy{:ki6 xg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

zAbkQL, zAbfykQL, jfSokQL, ufhtfinsf, kinf6g kf6L, zAbsfz cflb

#= lzlf0f;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ljBfylčnf0{cgR5} tfl dfjfrg ug{nufpgxf}V ltgaf6 gof“vfnsf jf cy{ghfg}f zAbxč l6Kg nufpgxf}\jf /vfašg ug{nufpgxf}\.

-v_ cy{ghfg}f zAbxč kf7df sg ;Gbe{ jf cy{lbP/ kpfu ePsf 5g\ ečg nufpgxf}\. kf7df kpfu ePsf]jSo jf ;Gbečg';f/ zAbfy{cgbfg ug{nufpgxf}\ / pglxčn];Gbečg';f/sf]cy{ečg g;s}df jf cw/f]atfPdf cfknh]kf7df kpfu ePsf jfSo jf cgR5} k9} zAbsf]cy{klxNofpg]cGo pkfo ;f]gxf}\.

-u_ zAbsf]cy{:ki6 xg]u/L jfSodf kpfu u/];gfP/ jf b]vP/ zAbsf]cy{klxNofpg] kpf; u/fpgxf}\ / pglxčn]g;s}df cfknh]atf0lbgxf}\.

-3_ zAbfy{lzlf0fkZrft lbOPsf zAb /fvL cy{:ki6 xg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf}\.

-a_ kf7leqsf ljleGg cyčst zAb lbP/ jf ljBfylčsf cgejsf ;f]k]f]sf cfzout jf ;Gbečt cy{cfpg]u/L ;a}vfn]ljBfylčnf0{;d}j jfSo lgdf0f ug{cEof; u/fpgxf}\ / cfjZos kf];fxg / k[7kf]0f ug{xf}\. .

-r_ zAbfy{lzlf0fsf ljleGg tl/sfxč ckgfP/ ljBfylčnf0{kof}t cEof; u/fpgxf}\.

-5_ kf7sf]cEof; # / \$ ug{nufpgxf}\ / cfjZos ;xofu / k/Llf0f;d} ug{xf}\ .

\$= dNofašg

-s_ tnsf zAbxčsf]cy{ečg nufpgxf}\.

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf zAbxč lb0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf}\.
aufg, cfhg, ;0/f] ufxs

%= uksfo{

cEof;sf]kZg g=\$ u/} Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf}\.

kf7bj:t'M afv kZgfQ/, ;f/fz / cgR5b /rgf 3G6L M ^

!:= p27o M

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{; lfd xg5g\

-s_ 'xofd] ofqf' kf7 k9] ;f]wPsf afv kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg

-v_ lglb6 cgR5b]sf] ;f/fz eGg / nvg

-u_ lb0Psf zlif\$df 5f6f]cgR5b] /rgf ug{

@= IzIf0f ;fdu\ M

afv kZg ;'rL, jfSokQL, cgR5b] nvg]sf zlif\$, cgR5b] nvg]sf]gdbf, k'nfl6g kf6L
cflb

#= IzIf0f] ;sf0 Ij]ofsnfk M

-s_ 'xofd] ofqf' kf7af6 cgR5b]÷uBfzsf] 5gf6 u/L IjBfylxZnf0{k9g nufpgxf] \.
cgR5b] tf\$bf IjBfylxZsf] ;fdfGo k7g ultnf0{vofn u/L ;do klg tf\$g ;lsG5 .

-v_ IjBfylxZn]cgR5b] kl9; s]kl5 klxn]g}tof/ kfl/Psf afv kZgxZ pglxZnf0{; f]w
kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf] \ / k[7kf]0f klg ugxf] \.

-u_ kf7sf]sg}cgR5b] lbP/ dVodVo abfxZ l6Kg nufpgxf] \.

-3_ l6lkPsf abfxZnf0{ ;dfot]hg u/L ;f/fz nvg u/fpgxf] \ / cfjZos ;xofu
ul/lbgxf] \ . ;f/fz n]v; s]kl5 cfjZos ;z]nvg ug{nuf0{b0{ tlg hgf IjBfylxZnf0{
sIfdf k9] ;gfpq nufpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]0f lbgxf] \.

-a_ cgR5b] nvg u/fpbf IzIfsn]IjBfylxZsf] :t/cg';f/sf zlif\$ 5gf6 ugxf] \ hg
IjBfylxZk9]sf jf gk9]sf Ijifo] :t' ;DalGwt xg ;S5g\.

-r_ cgR5b] nvg]sf]cEof; u/fpbf :jtGq jf lgb]Zt b]}tl/sfn]u/fpgxf] \ . lgb]Zt
nvg u/fpbf Ijifo zlif\$sf ;fy}To; sf dVodVo abfxZ klg pNn]v ul/lbgxf] \.

-5_ cgR5b] nvg]sf] :jtGq nvg u/fpbf IjBfylxZnf0{ zlif\$ dfq n]v ;f]af/] Ps
cgR5b]df j0f6 ug{lgb]Z ugxf] \ . o:tf zlif\$XZ IjBfylxZsf]cgej, cfk]bf] ;/f]k]f]
3/ kl/jf/, k9]sf Ijifo] :t'cflbdf cfwl/t xg ;S5g\.

-h_ cgR5b] n]v; s]kl5 IjBfylxZnf0{cfk]h] n]v]sf]cgR5b] kgM Ps k6s k9g nuf0{
cfjZos ;z]nvg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-e_ cgR5b] nvg 5f6f]cleJolSt xgfn]o; n]pglxZsf]I; hgfTds nvg lfdtfsf]Ijsf;
ug{; xofu k'ofpg]xbf o; sf] :jtGq nvgdf a9L k]f] ;fxg ug{k]b5 .

IzIfs lgb]Zsf, d]f]g]kfnL, sIf--%

- `_ kf7sf]cEof;sf]k#g=!! sf]cEof; ug{nufpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \.
- 6_ 5f5f5f lgaGw n]vgsf]cEof; u/fpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \. h:t} ufo{ lxdfn, ljBfno cflb .
- r_ kf7sf dxEj k0f{ abf ljBfylf0{ eGg nuf0{ sfnf]kf6ldf÷; }kf6ldf l6Kgx] \ . Itg{ abfsf cfwf/df g; \$f]afxo lrgf/l lbg nufpgxf] \.
- 5_ cgR5] n]vgsf] :j tGq n]vg u/fpbf ljBfylf0{ zlif\$ dfq n]v ;f] af/] Ps cgR5]df j0f ug{ lgbz ugxf] \. o:tf zlif\$ xz ljBfylf0{ sf]cgej, cfkbf] ; /f]kf] 3/ kl/jf/, k9]sf ljifo:j:t' cflbdf cfwf/t xg ;S5g\.
- h_ cgR5] n]v;skl5 ljBfylf0{ cfkbf] n]v]sf] cgR5] kg|| Ps k6s k9g nuf0{ cfjZos ;zfv]g ug{nufpgxf] \.
- e_ cgR5] n]vg 5f]cleJolSt xgfn]o;n]pglxz sf]l;hgf]ds n]vg lfdtfsf]lj sf; ug{;xof] k%ofpg]xbf o;sf]:j tGq n]vgdf a9l k[];fxg ug{kbf5 .
- `_ kf7sf]cEof;sf]k#g=!! sf]cEof; ug{nufpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \.
- 6_ 5f5f5f lgaGw n]vgsf]cEof; u/fpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \. h:t} ufo{ lxdfn, ljBfno cflb .

\$= dNof^asg

- s_ ljBfylf0{sf]cgR5] ;gfP/ jf k9g nufP/ af]v kZgfQ/ ugxf] \.
- v_ lgwf/t cgR5] lb0{;f/fz n]vg nufpgxf] \.
- u_ lgb]zt jf :j tGq cgR5] n]vg lbgxf] \.

%= u[sfo{

kf7sf]cEof;cGtu kZg g=!! sf]s / v g=u/] Nofpg lgbz ugxf] \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ cEof;df lbOPsf afv kZgx;sf pQ/ lbg .

-v_ ljeGg cgS/OffTds zAb kpfu u/L jfSo agfpg, lgdfef ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdul

kZg;T, cykQ, cgS/OffTds zAb;T, leQkfef, cgR5) n/vgsf nflu lrg, ufhl.tflnsf, kinf6g kf6l cflb

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljjofsnfk

-s_ kf7 Psk6s k9g nufpgxf] / cEof;sf]kfg=% sf]kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf]\. kf7;u ;DalGwt cGo afv kZgx; ;fvl kf7nf0{;anls/Of ugxf]\.

-v_ cEof;sf]kfg=& ug{nufpgxf]\. /fd]pQ/ gcfPdf lzlfS cfkfh]elglbgxf]\ V n/vg nufpgxf]\.

-u_ kf7bk'tsdf ePsf / klxnf g}tof/ kf/L nuf]cgS/OffTds zAbx; pRrf/Of ug{nuf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf]\ V cgS/OffTds zAbnf0{lrpgfpg]sfd klg ul/lbgxf]\.

-3_ cfkfh]ofqf u/]sf]7fp\$]j ofg ug{nufpgxf]\.

\$= dMof^asg

-s_ kf7sf]cEof;sf]afv kZgsf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ sxl cgS/OffTds zAb lb0{cy{:ki6 xg]u/L jfSo lgdfef ug{nufpgxf]\.

%= uk'sfo{

kf7sf]cEof;sf]kZg g=% / * u/] Nofpg lgbZg ugxf]\.

kf7 M !)

;fyLnfo{lr7L

cgdfigt 3G6L M ^

lr7L ljwfsf]kl/ro

lr7L nŷo ljwf xŷ. lr7L nŷfpbf 3/fo;L lr7L, sfofŷolo lgjŷg tyf Jofkfl/s lr7L nŷgsf] cEof; u/fpg' pkoSt xG5 . lr7L lzlf0f ubf{lr7Lsf c^au lrgfpg] lr7L nŷg]h:tf ljŷofsnfk dVo dflgG5g\ o; ljwfaf6 dh^tl Inlvt cleJolSt lzNk lj sf; xg]eP klg eflifs ;lk lj sf;sf ljŷofsnfk klg u/fpg ;lsG5 . pRrf/Of, zAbfy{Jofs/Of klg lr7Lsf kf7af6 ckŷlft kl xg\ o;y{ lr7L lzlf0fdf Inlvt cleJolStsf] z4ls/Of, lr7Lsf] 9^au 9^rrfsf] hfgsf/L / eflifs ;lk lj sf;sf ljŷofsnfk cfjZos xG5g\.

kf7b j:t'	cgdfigt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfŷu	@
#= lr7Lnŷg	@

kf7b j:t'M ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of 3G6L M @

!= p2ŷo

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljBfyl^ŷ lgDgInlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\

-s_kf7sf cgR5ŷx^ŷnf0{ult, olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_kf7df kpfŷu ePsf sl7g zAbx^ŷsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= zŷlfs ;fdul

pRrf/Ofsf nflu gof“zAbx^ŷsf] ;^rL, zAbkQlx^ŷ, ufŷhl tflnsf, kⁿinfl6g kf6L cflb

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljŷofsnfk

-s_lzlfns]3/fo;L lr7Lsf];fdfGo kl/ro lbb};:j/jfrg u/ŷ ;gfp^gxŷ\ lzlfns]

lr7L jfrg ubf{ljBfyl^ŷnf0{kf7 xŷl Wofgk'}^ŷ ;Gg nufpgxŷ\.

-v_ ljBfyl{xnf0{cfnfkfnf]u/L gdbgfcg';f/ kf7sf];:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf}]V jfrg
 ug[afx}sf ljBfyl{xnf0{kf7 x}L Wofgk'}\$;Gg nufpgxf] \.

-u_ ;:j/jfrgsf jlddf ljBfyl{xnf0}sg]ql6 u/]lzlfsn] ;wfl/lbgxf] \.

-3_ lzlfsn]pRrf/0fsf nflu gof"b]vg]zAbx{sf] ;'tL jf zAbkQL slffdf k|t't ubI
 j|d}ü To:tf zAbx{sf]z4 pRrf/Of u/] ljBfyl{xnf0{;gfpqxf}]V/ To;Gg'k
 cEof; u/fpgxf] \. pRrf/0fsf]gdgf k|t't ubf{lzlfsn]bfxf]of0{t}xof0{k|t't ugI
 / ;Dej eP;Ddsf cj:yfdf pRrf/Of cjoj;d] k|bzG ugxf] \.

-a_ zAbx{sf]pRrf/Of cEof; u/f0;s}k5 ljBfyl{xnf0{ltgsf]lxHh}k|t klg ;r}
 u/fpgxf] \. plNnlvt zAbx{sf]>ltN]yg u/f0{5nk|nåf/f z4fzI4 ul/lbgxf] \.

-r_ ;:j/jfrg / pRrf/0fdf cGo efifl, lk5l8Psf ;dbfo tyf ljleGg sf/0fn]l;sf0
 ult ;dfTg g;Sg]ljBfyl{xnf0{sf cf-cfk|gf vfn];d:ofx{ xg]xbf pglx{nf0{yk
 ;xof]usf]cfjZostf xg]s'/fdf lzlfsn]ljz}f Wofg lbgxf] \.

-5_ pRrf/0fsf]cEof; zAb txd fdfq u/fpg'kof{t gxg]s'/fnf0{Wofg lb0{jfSo tyf
 cgR5} txd klg ltgsf]cEof; u/fpg]kbf; ugxf] \.

-h_ ;:j/jfrg tyf pRrf/0fsf]cEof;kI5 cEof; ! / @ sf]kZgfQ/ klg u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNof^sg

-s_ kf7sf]sg}cgR5} lb0{;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-v_ ;DefJo zAbx{ lb0{pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ pRrf/0fsf nflu 5flgPsf zAbx{sf]jOf]Gof; klg ;f]gxf] \.

%= uksfo{

-s_ ' ;fylnf0{lr7L' kf7nf0{ult, olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg u/L cfpq lgb} ugxf] \.

-v_ tnsf zAbx{sf]z4f]pRrf/Of u/] cfpq lgb} ugxf] \.

lttfd7f, jflif\$, blnt, b[6, nlo, lje}, jfulZj/L

kf7bj:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M @

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf gof"zAbxcsf]cy{atfpg .

-v_ pSt zAbxcnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdul

zAbkQL, jfSokQL, ufhl tflnsf, knfl6g kf6L cflb

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 lqofsnfk

-s_ IjBfylxcnf0{dfg xkdf kf7 k9L cl3Nnf kf7df kpfu ePsf afxsf cGo gof"
zAbxc vhl IjBfylcf0{nufpgxf}V IzIfsn]l6Kgx} \. k'tsdf lbOPsf zAbxcsf]
cy{k'tsdf g}xg{/ aemg nufpgxf} \ / gaemsf v08df IjBfylxcnf0{ki6
kfl/lbgxf} \.

-v_ IjBfylxcn]l6kfPsf dWo]k'tsdf ePsf afxsf zAbxcsf] cy{jd}u pgLxcnf0{
g}; flgxf} \ 7ls pQ/ cfpq g; s]dfq IzIfsn]zAb tyf cykQL; d] kpfu u/L cy{
ki6 kfl/lbgxf} \.

-u_ zAbfy{IzIf0f ubf{cfjZostf / pkoSttf x]l IjleGg Ijlwsf]kpfu ug{glal; gxf} \.
h:t] kofjfrl zAb lbtf cy{ki6 gxg]t/ Ijk/LtfyL{zAb lbtf 5nflxg]l:ylt
5 eg]Ijk/LtfyL{zk lbP/ cy{aemfpgxf} \.

-3_ zAbfy{IzIf0f ul/; skI5 IjBfylxcsf]; Ijlotfdf To:tf zAbxcnf0{jfSodf kpfu
klg u/fpgxf} \. IjBfylxcn]kpfu ug{g; s]f]l:yltdf IzIfs cfk]j]jfSokQLsf]
; d] pko]u u/] ;xl kpfu atf0lbgxf} \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ gof"zAbxcsf]cy{; flgxf} \.

-v_ zAbxc lb0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf} \.

%= uksfo{

-s_ kf7df uf9f clf/df lbOPsf zAbxcnf0{jfSodf kpfu u/] Nofpg nufpgxf} \.

-v_ cEof; # / \$ sf]pQ/ n]y] Nofpg nufpgxf} \.

kf7b]:t'M

lr7L n]yg

3G6L M @

!= p2]o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ lglb]6 ljifodf cfwf/t eP/ 3/fo;L lr7L /rgf ug{.

-v_ lglb]6 3/fo;L lr7Lsf]pQ/ n]yg .

@= z]lfs ;fdul

3/fo;L lr7Lsf]gdgf, 3/fo;L lr7Lsf ljleGg czxŁ -kf/De, dWoeFu, ;dfkg_,
klnfl6g kf6L cflb

lzlf0fl;sf0 lqmo fsnfk

-s_ lzlfsn]3/fo;L lr7Lsf]gdgf klnfl6g kf6Ldf 6f;L vlds]gdgf;d] slffdf k|tt
ub]To;sf]vfd, 9frrsfrr cflbsf af/]df 5nkln u/fpgxf] \clg To;df pNn]
ePsf 7fp; 7]ufgf, ltlyldt, ;Da]vg ljifo / ;dfkgdf kl/jtŁ u/L ToxL 9frrdf
csf]lr7L n]yg nufpgxf] \. To:t}vfnsf cGo Ps b0{lr7L n]yg]yk cEof; klg
u/fpgxf] \.

-v_ 3/fo;L lr7Lsf kDv ca\uxŁ 5bf;ld; u/L 566f566}Łkdf klnfl6g kf6Ldf
k|tt ugxf] \ / ltgsf cfwf/df slffnf0{klg ;dŁdf ljefhg ugxf] \. clg sg}
;dŁnf0{lr7Lsf];Da]vg v08, sg};dŁnf0{dVo Joxf]/ / sg};dŁnf0{;dfkg
v08 lb0{x/Ł ;dŁnf0{lr7Lsf]k0f{Łk tof/ ug{nufpgxf] \. o;/L tof/ ul/Psf
lr7Lnf0{slffdf k|tt u/f0{cfjZos ;wf/ ul/lb0{clGtd Łk lbgxf] \.

-u_ 3/fo;L lr7Lsf cGo gdgf lb0{To;nf0{k9g nufpgxf] \ / To;sf]pQ/ n]yg
nufpgxf] \. To;/L n]vPsf lr7Lsf]pQ/nf0{klg slffdf k|tt u/f0{5nklnsf
cfwf/df ;wf/;d] ul/lb0{clGtd Łk lbgxf] \.

-3_ sg]ljifo lb0{ljBfylxŁnf0{3/fo;L lr7L /rgf ug{nufpgxf] \.

-a_ cEof; g=%, ^, & u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa]sg

tnsf kZgxŁ ;f]gxf] \ / dNofa]sg ugxf] \

-s_ lr7Lsf];Da]vg sg efudf ul/G5 <

-v_ ldt sg :yfgdf /flvG5 <

-u_ lr7Ldf k7fpg]JolStsf]gfd 7]ufgf gftf sg 7fp“n]vG5 <

-3_ ;fylnf0{lr7L gdfs kf7df /x]sf]lr7L s;n]s;nf0{k7fPsf]xf] <

%= u[sfo{

cEof; * / (sf]pQ/ n]v] Nofpg nuf0{z4fzI4 x]/lbgxf] \.

kf7 M !!

gbl

cgdfllgt 3G6L M (

kf7b j:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L M (
!= z4fRrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj	@
@= noafjv	@
#= efjafj tyf ljifoj:t' jOfg	#
\$= JofVof tyf kZgfQ/	@

kf7b j:t'M z4fRrf/Of zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj 3G6L M @

!= p2Ijo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'gbl' sljtfsf zAbxZ z4fRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ 'gbl' sljtdf gof"zAb zAbxZsf]cy{atfpg .

-u_ 'gbl' sljtdf kpfj ePsf gof"zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfj ug{.

@= zJfs ;fduj

gblsf]lrq zAbkQL slff lzlf0fdf kpfj ul/g]lgoldt ;fduj, zAb ;'rL

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/Ofnf0{Jojl:yt ugxfj\ / afnaflnsf]Wofgnf0{lzlf0fl;sf0klt cfslif{ ugxfj\.

-v_ afnaflnsfnf0{'gbl' sljtf k9g lbgZg lbgxfj\.

-u_ kf7;t ;DalGwt zAbxZsf];'rL kPzg ubTljBfYLZnf0{pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxfj\.
ljBfYLnf0{sl7g ePsf zAbxZ elglbb}kg/fj[Q u/fpgxfj\ . h:tf]M kjf, eil5g\ ul5g\ ;tugL xhf/, s~h, OGBfl, ljlrq, r66, n66f, kx/f, ;dbj kjf/fh, a9L cflb .

-3_ pRrf/Of lzIf0fsf ;fy}zAbfy{IzIf0f klg ugxf\ . o ;sf nflu gbl sljttdf kpfu
 ePsf lgDg zAbsf]cy{atfpgxf\ / afnaflnsfnf0{cfkuf]sfkldf n\yg eGgxf\ \M
 kjf, ;lugl, s'h, ljlrq, Olgbl, n66f, b/, kjf/fh, ljlrq, u66f, t/ cflb .
 -a_ afnaflnsfnf0{sljt tf k9g eGgxf\ ;fy}dxEj k0f{/ zAbfy{cfpg]zAbsf]cy{eGg
 nufpgxf\ \, ghfgdf l ;sfpgxf\ \ . o ;sf nflu cfk ;df 5nk n ug{lgbzg lbgxf\ \.
 -r_ 'gbl' sljttdf kpfu ePsf ljzif zAbnf0{zAbfy{IzIf0fsf ;Gbe0f jfSodf kpfu
 ug{eGgxf\ \ . o ;sf nflu pbfx/Ofsf zkdf sxl zAbxznf0{cfkuf] k0f{jfSodf
 kpfu u/] b\fpfgxf\ \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ pRrf/Ofsf bl6af6 hl6n dflgg]zAbxzn pRrf/Of ug{lgbzg lbgxf\ \. h:t]k0f,
 kllh, dlxdf, ckf/, l;l4Gg, xb0, k]wff/f, c ;^aVo, ;k't, ;b]o
 -v_ lgDg zAbnf0{cy{k|6 xg]u/L jfSodf kpfu u/] b\fpfg eGgxf\ \M
 a9L, k]f] 9Puf] d9f] ysfpg' u8u9fpg' r66

%= uksfo{

-s_ lgDg zAbsf]cy{n\] Nofpg eGgxf\ \M
 lgTo, /rgf, jg, gfNkf, kfvf]
 -v_ kf7sf]cEof; @, #, \$ / % sf]cEof; u/] Nofpg eGgxf\ \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'gbl' slj tf ;:j/jfrg u/L ;gfpq .

-v_ 'gbl' slj tf no ldnf0{olun 2kdf k9b .

-u_ 'gbl' slj tf ;fdlxs 2kdf no ldnfP/ cleJoSt ug{.

@= z}lfs ;fdu|

kf7bk'ts, lzlf s lgl d{ ;fdu|, slffdf lgoldt 2kdf kpf| ul/g]ljleGg z}lfs
;fdu|x2

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj}ofsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] \ / afnaflnsf] Wofgnf0{lzlf0fl;sf0k|t
cfslif{ ugxf] \.

-v_ 'gbl' slj tf cfbz{jfrg u/] ;gfpqxf] \ / afnaflnsfnf0{;dxdf ;:j/jfrg ug{
eGgxf] \.

-u_ afnaflnsf] ;:j/jfrg ubf{ult, olt, cf/fx, cj/fx, pRrf/Of, cle?lr cflbnf0{
cfwf/ dfq] pglx2n]u/}sf] jfrgnf0{c]nf]sg ugxf] \.

-3_ sdhf] afnaflnsfnf0{k}ysk}ys 2kdf jfrg ug{cj;/ kpfq ugxf] \.

-a_ /fd] jfrg ug{afnaflnsfnf0{cfbz{jfrg ug{cj;/ kpfq ugxf] \ / cGo
afnaflnsfnf0{To;sf]cgZ/Of ug{cj;/ kpfq ugxf] \.

-r_ 'gbl' slj tf kpf]sf/L 2kdf nodf k9] ;gfpqxf] \. slj tf lj}w nodf k9bxf] \
/ pkoSt lsl;dsf]no klxrfq ug{ljBfyk2nf0{g}eGgxf] \ o; af/}df ljBfyk2;u
5nk;n;d] ugxf] \.

-5_ noaf]ysf nflu gdbg jf cfbz{jfrg ug{b0}ngfnf0{afnaflnsfnf0{k}/t ugxf] \
/ cGo afnaflnsfnf0{To;sf]cgZ/Of ug{eGgxf] \.

-h_ 'gbl' slj tf / kf7bk'tssf cGo sljtfsf slj tfz nosf cfwf/df thgf u/L
To;af/}df afnaflnsf;u ljrf/ ljdz{ugxf] \.

-e_ nodf jfrg ul/g]afnult, slj tf tyf uhn / dStssf alr sf]cGt/sf cfwf/df
klg ;fdfGo 5nk;n u/] nosf af/}df af]v u/fpgxf] \.

\$= d\ofa5g

-s_ lgDg ka\St k9] ;gfpq afnaflnsfnf0{lgb}zg lbgxf] \.

-v_ lgDg ka\Std f olt, cf/fx, cj/fx, lgwf/Of ug{eGgxf] \M
;fyl gbl kj t5f6 e15g\
xfxf / xX' jgleq ul5g\.

%= u{sf0{

आमा कविता गति, यति र लय मिलाएर वाचनका लागि अभ्यास गर्न निर्देशन गर्नुहोस् ।

!= p2]o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'gbl' sljtfsf]dh efj atfpg .

-v_ 'gbl' sljtfsf k^astut efj atfpg .

-u_ 'gbl' sljtfsf ljifo j:t'sf]af/df aofg ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdu

kf7b k'ts, lz lfs lgldf ;fdu, slffdf kpfu xg]lgoldt lsl;dsf ;fdu xz

lz lf0fl;sf0 lj]ofs nfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jo j:yt ug{x} \ / afnaflnsf] wofgnf0{lz lf0fl;sf0 klt
cfslif{x} ug{x} \.

-v_ 'gbl' sljtfd kpfu ul/Psf lraqsf cfwf/df klq ljz]f zkdf gbl sljtfsf]
ljifo j:t'sf]jofg ug{x} \.

-u_ 'gbl' sljtf afnaflnsfnf0{; ;lt{k9g eGgx} \ . gbl kjt^af6 lg:s] j l/kl/sf]
jftfj/0fnf0{/df0nf] agfbb}; db] e^ag hf65 . o;nf0{s;h] /f]g ;St^a eg]
;^alkdf lj j/Of kltt ug{x} \.

-3_ 'gbl' slj tfnf0{k^astut zkdf cy{atfpgx} \ / slj tdfd kpfu ul/Psf ljifo j:t'sf]
af/df Jofks zkdf 5nkn ug{x} \.

-a_ 'gbl slj tfsf]ljifo j:t'sf af/df abfxz l6kf ug{nfpgx} \ / To;sf cfwf/df Ps
cgR5]sf ;f/fz n]g lgbzg lbgx} \ . o;sf nflu dflvs zkdf ;f/fz atfpgx} \.

-r_ sljn]gblnf0{aflnsf;u thgf u/]sf]s/f pNn]v ug{x} \ / To;sf cfwf/df gbl /
aflnsf]alrdf kf0g];fEotfsf s/f klq atfpgx} \.

-h_ k^a[tsf]/df0nf]nf0{gbl slj tfsf cfwf/ jofg ug{afnaflnsfdf a;fngx} \ . o;sf
nflu k[s[ts b]zofjnf]g ug{afnaflnsfnf0{z]Hfs e^adfdf nfgx} \ / tl s/f
slj tdfd pNn]v ug{afnaflnsfnf0{k} ;flxt ug{x} \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ gbl s; /L aG5, s; /L cufl8 a95 / gblsf]b]B sx^auP/ /f]sG5 cflb kZgsf]pQ/
dflvs tyf lnlt zkdf cleJoSt ug{nufpgx} \.

-v_ 'gbl slj tfsf]j0fg afhrnsf]z]ldf ;^alkdf n]v] b]vpg klq lgbzg lbgx} \.

%= u^aksfo{

cfk^ah]b]v]sf]sg}gblsf]af/df n]v] b]vpg eGgx} \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'gbl' slj tfsf k^alStx₂sf] JofVof ug{.

-v_ 'gbl' slj tfsf ljifoj:t'sf af/df dfjvs kZgfQ/ ug{.

-u_ 'gbl' slj tfsf ljifodf lnltv ₂kdf kZgfQ/ ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdul

kf7bk'ts, lzlfs lgldf ;fdul, slffdf kpfu ul/g] lgoldt lsl;dsf c6o z]lfs ;fdulx₂

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/Of Joj]:yt ugxfj; V afnaflnsf]wofgnf0{zlff0l;sf0klt cfslif₂ ugxfj;\.

-v_ 'gbl' slj tfsf k^alStx₂sf] JofVofsf nflu ;j]k]yd JofVofx₂sf] ;DaGwdf afnaflnsdf k]6 cjwf/0ffsf]lj sf; ugxfj;\.

-u_ JofVof eg]sf]efj sf]jofg ugxfj]egl pbfx/0faf6 k]6 kfgxfj; V gdbgfsf nflu s]l k^alStx₂sf]JofVof u/] ;gpgxfj;\. o;sf ;fy}JofVof ubf{wofg lbgkg]lj j/0fsf] ;rl klg l6kf₂ u/fpgxfj;\.

-3_ lgDg x/kix₂sf]JofVof ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgb]zg lbgxfj; V To;df afnaflnsfnf0{ cfjZos dbt ;d] ugxfj;\.

3d] x]lsg ufphf0{

kxf8 kfvf xl/of agf0{

-a_ JofVofsf ;fy}kZgfQ/sf dfwoda6 klg 'gbl' slj tfsf]ljifoj:thf0{ljz]f ₂kdf k]6 kfgxfj;\. o;sf nflu lgDg lsl;dsf kZgx₂sf]pkofu ugxfj;\M

* kjf / gblsf alr s:tf] ;DaGw 5 <

* gblsf ;lugl eg]sf sf]xg\<

* gblnf0{sljn]aflnsf;u sg ₂kdf thgf u/]sf 5g\<

-r_ kf7df /x]sf kZgx₂sf af/df 5nknn u/L dfjvs tyf lnltv ₂kdf cEof; u/fpgxfj;\.

-5_ dfrvs kZgfQ/sf ;fy}lnlvt 2kdf pQ/ lbgsf nflu lgDg kZgx2 ;m] pQ/
n]g nufpgxf]\

* gbl.n]kj{/fhnf0{s;/L ysf5 <

* gbl l/;fpbfsf]cj:yf s:tf]x5 <

* Olgbl / gblsf alr sf];DaGwnf0{sg 2kdf pNn]v ug{;ls5 .

-h_o;]sl;daf6 zlif\$, lrq cflbnf0{cfwf/ dfg] klq kZgfQ/sf dflwodaf6 ljifo]j:tSf
af/df ljz]f hfgsf/L u/fpgxf]\. o;kl5 z]fs e]df nluPsf];dodf nu]
k]s[tsf af/df aofg ug]lfdtf kZgfQ/sf dflwodaf6 ljsl;t ugxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

'gbl' sljtf sf]ljifo]j:thf0{af]hrfnsf]efiffdf aofg ug{eGgxf]\.

%= uksfo{

klhaf/Lsf af/df Pp6f sljtf n]v] Nofpg afnaflnsfnf0{lgblzg lbgsf]\.

kf7 M !@

k7Off

cgdfldt 3G6L M !%

kf7bj:t'	cgdfldt 3G6L
!= z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg	#
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu	#
#= afv kZgfQ/	#
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	#
%= cEof;	@
^= Jofs/Of kpfu	!

kf7oj:t'M z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg 3G6L M #

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'k7Off' kf7sf] ::j/jfrg u/l gof“zAbxZsf]z4fRrf/Of ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdul

शब्दपत्ती, शब्दार्थपत्ती, गोजी तालिका, फलाटिन बोर्ड

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljpfnsfk

-s_ ;jkyd slffdf ljBfylZnf0{s}kl k7s k7^au lbP/ kf7klt pTk7Off hufpgxf]\. ljBfylZ pT;s ePkI5 ljleGg ;dxdf ljefhg ugxf]\. ;jkyd cfkH]gdgf ;:j/jfrg u/7 ;fpgxf]\. To;kl5 ljBfylZnf0{lgbl6 cgR5} kfn]kfn];:j/jfrg u/fpgxf]\. -v_ ljBfylH]/fdH]u pRrf/Of ug{g;s}f sl7g zAbxZ z}fl0fs kf6.df l6Kb}hfgxf]\. ljBfylH]pRrf/Of ug{g;s}f zAbxZ cfkH]k6sk6s pRrf/Of u/7 ljBfylZnf0{ cEo:t u/fpgxf]\.

-u_ kf7sf]cEof; !, @ / \$ ug{nufpgxf}\.

-3_ dflysf ljlöföfnfksf cfwf/df ljbfl\$sf sdhf]lx¿ klxrfg u/l ;wf/fTds lzlf0fsf
pkfo ckpgpgxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ ljbflx¿nf0{ljlGg cgR5]x¿ lbP/ ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf}\.

-v_ ljlGg zAbx¿ lbP/ pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf}\.

%= u{xsf0{

kf7sf lglb76 cgR5] k9] To;df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbx¿ l6kf6 u/] Nofpg lgb7
ugxf]\.

yk ;enfj mkylds lzlf kf7b]jldsf]dht m lg/Gt/ ljbfl{x dNof^asgdf hf8 lbPsf]x/]\$ kf7
lzlf0f ubf{x/]\$ ljbflx¿t JolStut ¿kdf Wofg k#ofp8]pglx¿df sdlsdhf]l / ;jntf
kQf nuf0{ ;jnnf0{ce m cufl8 a9g xf}nf; lxt yk sfo{lbgl / sdhf] ePsf
ljbflx\$sf sf/Of kQf nuf0{ ;f]cg';f/ ;wf/fTds lzlf0f ug{k85 .

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुने छन् :

kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbx; klxrfg ug{/ jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z}lfs ;fdul

zAbkQL, jfSokQL, zAbfykQL, ufhl tflnsf, knfl6g kf6L cflb

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj}pfsnfk

-s_ ;j}kyd ljBfyl;nf0{kf7sf]df;kf7g u/f0{kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbx;
/yfa'sg u/}sf zAbx; z}fiofs kf6Ldf l6kf6 ugxf}\.

-v_ zAbkQL / zAbfykQLsf ;xfotfn]zAbfy{[zlf0f ugxf}\. ljBfyl; zAb / cy{DaGwl
kl/lrt ePkI5 slfddf zAbfy{v}h v}hfP/ slffnf0{yk cfsif\$ agfpgxf}\.

-u_ ljBfyl; zAb / cy{u kl/lrt ePkI5 jfSodf kpfus]cEof; u/fpgxf}\. jfSodf
kpfu ubf{/n jfSoaf6 ;? ugxf}\.

-3_ ljBfyl; ;anf0{jfSodf kpfu ug]cEof; lg/Gt/ u/fpgxf}\. ljBfyl] agfPsf
jfSox; k/lif0f u/] cfjZos ;emfj lbgxf}\. /fdf jfSo agfPdf :ofjf;l lbg
gla;gxf}\.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljleGg zAbx; lbP/ ltglx;sf]cy{eGg nufpgxf}\.

-v_ zAbnf0{cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf}\.

-u_ ljBfyl]kpfu u/}sf jfSox; k/lif0f u/] cfjZos ;emfj lbgxf}\.

%= uk{sfo{

cEof; ^, (/ !! u/] Nofpg lgb;g lbgxf}\.

!= p2I o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ kf7sf ljleGg cgR5]xZsf]k7gafv u/L df]vs kZgfQ/ ug{.

-v_ ljleGg kZgxZsf]pQ/ nvg .

@= z]Hfs ;fduI

k7gafv]sf nflu 5flgPsf cgR5], kZgfQ/ sf gdbg k nflu6g jB{cfib

lzIf0fl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk

-s_ ; j]kd ljBfylxZnf0{dfgk7g u/fP/ ljBfylxZnf0{dVodVo abfdf /v^asg ug{
lgbZg lbgxf] \.

-v_ ljBfylxZnf0{x/s cgR5]haf6 5f]f kZgxZ lgdf]f u/L cfk;df 5nk n ug{lgbZg
lbgxf] \.

-u_ ljBfylh]kZgfQ/; DaGWL cfjZos 5nk n u/kI5 z]f]ofs kf6Ldf cfk]h]tof/ u/]
NofPsf]gdgf kZgfQ/ k]tt ugxf] \. j]dz M ljBfylxZnf0{kZgfQ/ cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ kZgfQ/ cEof; u/fpbf lnvt df]vs b]}u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNof^asg

!= ljBfylxZnf0{ljleGg kZgxZ ;f]gxf] \. ;xl pQ/ gc]P sf/Of kQf nuf0{;?df pQ/sf
;f]sxZ k]tt ub]pQ/ eGg nufpg]kp]g ugxf] \, V s;};Dej geP dfq cfk]h]pQ/
elg lbgxf] \.

@= kf7sf]cEof;df ePsf afv kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf] \.

%= uksfo{

cEof; & / !@ g=sf]kZg u/] Nofpg lgbZg ugxf] \.

kf7bj:t'm

;f/fz / JofVof

3G6L M #

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ 'k70ff' kf7sf]ljleGg cgR5]nf0{5f6bP/ nvg .

-v_ 'k70ff' kf7sf ljzli6 k^aQix;nf0{a9fP/ nvg .

@= z]fs ;fdu

ljleGg cgR5]sf ;f/fzsf gdbg, JofVofsf gdbg

#= lzlf0f;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd ljBfylx;nf0{ljleGg ;dxd lje fhg ugxf]\. x/; ;dxfnf0{dfgjfrgsf
nflu cgR5] 56bP/ lbgxf]\.

-v_ dfgjfrgkl5 dVodVo abf l6kf6 ug{lgbzg ugxf]\. pSt abfsf cfwf/df cgR5]nf0{
5f6]kf/] nvg]cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-u_ ljBfylx;nf0{cfkln]tof/ kf/] NofPsf];f/fzsf]gdgb b]fP/ cfjZos 5nkln
u/fpgxf]\.

-3_ ljBfylx; ;f/fz nvg cEo:t ePkl5 ca kf7sf ljzli6 k^altx;nf0{a9fP/ nvg]
cEof; u/fpgxf]\. a9fP/ nvgf Wofg lbgkg]abfx;nf0{knfl6g afP6f 6f;]
cfjZos 5nkln;d] u/fpgxf]\.

-a_ ljleGg gdbg k7g lbP/ ;f/fz / JofVof ug]cEof;nf0{a9l kpf]hgk/s agfpgxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ ljBfylx;nf0{ljleGg cgR5] lbP/ abf l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\.

-v_ ljBfylnf0{sg]ljzli6 k^alSt lbP/ To;nf0{JofVof ug{df]vs ;kdf lgbzg ugxf]\.

%= uksfo{

kf7sf]rnyf/ kfrf]cgR5]sf];f/fz n]v] Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

cEof;

3G6L M @

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\M
'k]0ff' syfsf cEof;x; ug{.

@= zHfs ;fduI

IjleGg gdgf kZgfQ/

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 Ijlpfsnfk

-s_ ; jKyd IjBfylx;nf0{k/s k/s ;dX agfP/ cEof; v08sf IjleGg ;d:of ;dfwfg
ug{ kZgfQ/, JofVof zAbfy{ jfSodf kbfu cflbsf]cEof; u/fpgxf];\.

-v_ cfk;df 5nk'n / k|tlt ug{lgbZg lbgxf];\ /fd[] k|tlt ugI;dXnf0{:ofaf;l
lbgxf];\ /fd[] k|tlt gug]nf0{ce /fd[]ug{k[];fxg ubIql6 IjZn]f0f ul/lbgxf];\.

-u_ cEof; v08sf cEof;x; kfnf]u/] x]k] u/l ;a}cEof; ;a]ugIu/l cEof;
u/fpgxf];\.

\$= dNof^asg

IjBfylx;nf0{cEof; v08sf IjleGg kZgx; ;f]lgxf];\.

%= uksfo{

cEof; v08sf kZgfQ/ u/] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf];\.

kf7bj:t'M

Jofs/Of

3G6L M !

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; Ifd xg]5g\m
'k70ff' kf7df kpfu ePsf IjzIf0fsf]klxrfg / jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z]Ifs ;fduI

IjzIf0f;DaGwL IjleGg gdgf, IjzIf0fsf]tflnsf

#= IzIf0fI;sf0 IjIofsnfk

-s_ ;jKyd IjzIf0fsf]af/If hfgsf/L u/fpgxf] \ cfkIh]tof/ kf/] NofPsf]IjzIf0f;DaGwL
rf6\$ dfModaf6 IjzIf0f s]xf< o;sf]kpfu sxf"/ s;/L xg5 eGg]s/f :ki6
kfgxf] \.

-v_ IjBfylŁ nf0{dfg]jfrg ug{nufP/ kf7df kpfu IjzIf0f zAbxŁ I6kf\$ ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ IjBfylh]I6kf\$ u/\$f IjzIf0f zAbxŁ jfSodf kpfu ug{k]/t ugxf] \.

-3_ IjBfylh]jfSodf kpfu u/\$f]7ls 5 5g k/LIf0f ugxf] \. cEof; v08sf]!) / !! sf]
cEof; lg/Gt/ u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa\$g

IjleGg IjzIf0f zAbxŁ lbP/ jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf] \.

%= u[sfo{

cEof; v08df ePsf]!) / !! g=sf]pQ/ n]y] Nofpg lgbŁg lbgxf] \.

kf7 M !#

l/ ;sf] cflwL

cgdf]gt 3G6L M *

kf7bj:t'	3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4f]rf/Of	!
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]u	!
#= ;jfb k7g / kZgfQ/	@
\$= ;jfb /rgf / clego	#
^= Jofs/Of -cs/Of_	!

kf7oj:t'M

;:j/jfrg / z4f]rf/Of

3G6L M !

!= p2]o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ lglb]6 ;jbsf]ult, olt ldnf0{ ;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ k|tt kf7df /x]sf gof“zAbsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdu|

;jbsf gdbg, zAbkQL

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pofsnfk

-s_ lzÔsn] ljBfyl] ;g]sf sg}cleJolStsf] clego ug{ nuf0{ sÔfdf clek]Off
hufpgxf] \ / lgDgfg;f/sf kZgx< ;f]b}sÔf ;? ugxf] \M

• dflg;nf0{l/; lsg p7]sf]x]hf <

• l/; p7bf ltdl s]u5f{<

• l/;sf]cfpwl s]xf]<

-v_ lzÔsn]lglb{6 cgR5}x¿ ;:j/jfrg u/L ult, oltsf ;fy ;gfpgfx]V ljBfyl{nf0{
ult, olt, ldnf0{ ;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf]\\. kf7sf 566f566} ;jfbx¿ leGgflcGg}
ljBfyl{nf0{k9g nuf0{cGo ljBfyl{nf0{kf7 xg{/ ;Gg lgbZ ugxf]\\. ljBfyl{n]uNtl
u/df lzÔsn]cfbz{frg ul/lbgxf]\\.

-u_ ljBfyl{nf0{cfk{nf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}f zAbx¿ /vfa}sg ug{nufpgxf]V/
tl zAbnf0{zôl0fs kf6ldf n]vlbgxf]\\. o;kl5 klxn]ljBfyl{nf6 / pglx¿n]ghfg]
cfk{n]pRrf/Of u/] cEof; u/fpgxf]\\.

\$: dMofa}sg

-s_ ljBfyl{x¿nf0{ljleGg cgR5}x¿ lbP/ ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\\.

-v_ ljleGg zAbx¿ lbP/ pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf]\\.

%= u{sf0{

kf7sf gof“zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{l;s] cfpq lgbZ ugxf]\\.

kf7b j:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

366L M !

!= p2Jo

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ kf7df kpfSt gof“zAbx{sf]cy{eGg .

-v_ pSt zAbx{nf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{ .

@= zJHfs ;fduI

gof“zAbx{sf] ;'rL, zAbfy{kQL, jfSokQL, zAbsfz, ufhL tflnsf

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljJpfsnfk

-s_ kydtM lzÔsn]ljBfyl{nf0{'l/;sf]cf]wL' ;fbsf lgb{6 cgR5]sf]df]jfrg
u/fpgxf] \ / c{nf0{pSt cgR5] xg{nufpgxf] \.

-v_ df]jfrgkl5 tl cgR5]df ljBfyl{sf nflu gof“/ sl7g zAbdf /vfa'sg ug{lgbz
ugxf] \. gof“zAbdf /vfa'sg ubf{k'tsd}lbOPsf zAbsf]cy{Toxl“xg{klg lgbz
ugxf] \.

-u_ ljBfyl{f] /vfa'sg u/f]f zAb eGg nuf0{zÔl0fs kf6ldf l6kgxf] \.

-3_ tl zAbsf]cy{ljBfyl{nf0{g};f]gxf] \. pglx{cn]ghfg]df zAbsfz xg{k]/t ugxf] \
/ zAbsfz xg{tl/sf l;sfpgxf] \. zAbfy{lzÔ0fsf nflu lrq, j:t, kof6, clego
cfib pkoSt ljlw / zAbfy{kQLsf]kpfu ugxf] \.

-a_ zAbfy{lzÔ0fkl5 tl zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ ljBfyl{f]7ls;ũ jfSodf kpfu ug{;s]Toxl kpfu sÔdf ;fpgxf] \ / 7ls kpfu
ug{g;s]jfSokQLaf/f ;xl kpfu l;sfpgxf] \. zAbx{nf0{jfSodf kpfu u/fpbf
lzÔsn]PseGb a9l kpfu l;sfpgxf] \. zAbx{nf0{jfSodf kpfu a9l l;sfpgxf] \
/ ljBfyl{nf0{klg To; }ug{lgbz ugxf] \.

-5_ cEof;sf]\$,&,*,(/ !) u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljBfyl{nf0{gof“zAb lb0{ltgsf]cy{eGg nufpgxf] \.

-v_ gof“zAbx{ lb0{ltgnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ cEof;sf]kfg=\$, ^, &, *, (/ !) sf]pQ/ n]g nufpgxf] \.

%= uksfo{

lbOPsf gof“zAbsf]cy{n]g / tl zAbsf]cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{lgbz ugxf] \.

!:= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ k|t't ; jfb sf kfqs eldsfcg';f/ xfpfp ldnfP/ ; jfb k7g ug{.

-v_ kf7sf kf7b j:t'sf af/7f ; f7wPsf k7gx7sf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z7f's ; fdu7

; jfb sf]gdgf, kfqs gfdsf] ; 7L, k7gx7sf] ; 7L

#= lzlf0fl; sf0 l j7pfsnfk

-s_lzÔsn] ; jfb sf kfqx7sf]clego tyf xfpfp ldnfP/ cfbz{k7g ugxf] \.

-v_ 'l/; sf]cf7wL' ; jfb df cf:yf / l jZjf; u/L b0{kfq ePsf n]b0{hgf l jBfyl[sf]; dX agfpgxf] \ / ; dXdf kfqs] eldsfcg';f/ xfpfp ldnfP/ ; j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-u_ ; dXn]kfqs] eldsfcg';f/ ; j/jfrg u/7u/sf]vofn ugxf] \ / ql6 lg/fs/0fsf nflu cfjZostfg';f/ kg77 ; j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ Pp6f ; dXnf0{xfpfp; lxt ; j/jfrg u/f0; s7k15 cG0 ; dX agf0{cbnabn u/7 ; a7nf0{ ; j/jfrgsf]cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ lzÔsn]; dX jf JolStut 7kdf s;n]/fd[]xfpfp; lxt ; jfb k7g ug{; Sof] jf s;n]; s7 eGg]s7f l j rf/ u/L l6k0fl ugxf] \.

-r_o; k15 kf7b j:t'; DaGwL 5nk7nsf nflu ; jfb sf kf7b j:t' ; d7b7 u/L tof/ kfl/Psf k7gx7 ; f7gxf] \. l jBfyl7nf0{ ; dXdf l jefhg ugxf] \ / 5nk7n u/L k7gsf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \. 5nk7nsf nflu oxf" s7L k7gx7 lb0Psf]5 M

➤ s]; a7nf0{l/; p75 <

➤ lsg dflg; nf0{l/; p75 <

➤ l/; p77f s]ug7G5 <

-5_ l jBfyl[sf]; dXaf6}pglx7n]5nk7n u/7 tof/ kf/sf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf] \. pQ/ gldn7df jf cf7z s7kdf dfq ldn7df cgR57 lglb76 u/L kg77 pQ/ v7fg nufpgxf] \.

-h_ kf7bj:t';DaGWL kZgfQ/s}j|ddf o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kf7bj:t';DaGWL
 kZgxč ;fjW 5nknnâf/f pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\ . ;xl pQ/ gcfPdf kb|| 5nknn
 u/fP/ pQ/ kf|t ugxfj\.

-e_ kf7sf]cEof; g=-%/ !# u/fpgxfj\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ 'l/;sf]cfjW' ;jfbaf6 kf7bj:t';DaGWL kZgxč ;fjW pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\.

-v_ o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kZgxčsf]pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\.

%= uksfo{

o; kf7af6 kZgxč agfP/ / cEof; v08sf kZgxč ;d] lb0{pQ/ n|y] Nofpg lgbZ
 ugxfj\ / k/lÔ0f klg ul/lbgxfj\.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ ;jfb sf]kl/ro lbg .

-v_ lbOPsf]z lif\$df ;jfb /rgf ug{.

-u_ ;jfb cg'k clego k|t't ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdul

;jfb sf gdg'fx

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ ;jfb yd lz0sn];jfb s]xf] o;sf]:j'k s:tf]x05 h:tf k'g'x'df cfwil/t e0{
ljBfyl\$;d'x'f ;jfb sf af/0f 5nk'n u/fpg'xf]\. 5nk'nsf nflu kQl tof/ kf/L
ljBfyl'f0{tl kQl pknAw u/fpg'xf]\.

-v_ lz0sn]ljleGg lsl;dsf ;jfb sf 9f'fx' tof/ kf/L k'nfl6g kf6ldf b]yP/ ljBfyl'f0{
;fx' 9f'fcg'k ;jfb n]bf wofg lbgkg[s'/fx' lgb' ug'xf]\
;x'pbf z lif\$'x'

➤ b0{jf tlg kfqs]pkl:ylt

➤ z lif\$;u ;DalGwt abf l6kf

➤ l6lkPsf abfs]kfqcg';f/ lj t/0f

➤ ;jfb sf]cfsf/ -;s]Dd 5f]

➤ 5nk'n / lgisif{pGdv ;sf/fTds ;dfll't

-u_ ;jfb sf]kl/ro / n]yg kl]lof atfPkI5 sg}Ps z lif\$'sf nflu r'fxg]kfq / 5nk'nsf
cfjZos abf l6kf u/L tl abf ;jfb df ;dfj' ug[tl/sf af/0f 5nk'n u/f0{;jfb
tof/ kfg{nufpg'xf]\.

-3_ ;jfb n\ygkl5 ;aeGbf /fd\ ;jfb 5flglbgxf\ \ To;df ljBfyl6 eldsf clego
u/fpgxf\ . eldsf clego u/fpbf sÔsf ;a\ b\yg] 7fpbf Nof0{ ;a}ljBfylhf0{
kfn\kfn\clego ug{nufpgxf\ . cGo ljBfylhf0{eg]bz\$sf 2kdf eldsf lgjfx ug{
lgbZ ugxf\ \ .

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ ;jfb\$]kl/ro lbg nuf0{ ;jfb n\bf Wofg lbgkg[s/fix2 eGg nufpgxf\ \.

-v_ sg}zlif\$ lb0{To; ljifodf ;jfb n\g nufpgxf\ \. kf7sf]cEof; g≠!\$
klg u/fpgxf\ \.

%= u\sf0{

cEof; g≠!\$ u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf\ \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ cs/Of hgfpj]lj|ofkb klxrfg ug{.

-v_ jfSodf cs/Ofut kl/jt6 ug{.

@= z}lfs ;fdu|

cs/Of lj|of kpfu ePsf jfSox2sf] ;'L, s/Of cs/Of;DaGwl cgR5]sf] gdbg, knfl6g kf6L, ufhL tflnsf

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj|ofsnfk

-s_ lzÔsn]'l';sf]cfwL' ;fbdf lbPsf jf lzÔs cfk]h]tof/ kf/]sf cyjf ;fbleqsf jfSox2nf0{pbfX/Ofsf 2kdf kl'tt ubIcs/Ofsf ;DaGwdf ljBfyl2;u cfjZos 5nkln ugxf]\.

-v_ lbOPsf pbfX/Ofsf cfwf/df 5nkln ul/;skl5 ltg}pbfX/Ofdf cfwf/t e0{cs/Of lj|ofsf]kl/ro kl'tt u/] ljBfylnf0{cs/Of lj|ofsf]kl/efiff atfpg nufpgxf]\.

-u_ pbfX/Of;xt cs/Of lj|ofsf]kl/ro lbgfx]\.

-3_ pbfX/Of;xt s/Ofaf6 css/Ofdf kl/jt6 ug]tl/sf atfpgxf]\.

-a_ ljBfyl2nf0{Pp6}k;^udf s/Of / cs/Of hgfpj]jfSox2sf]pbfX/Of lbP/ ol alrdf leGgtf :ki6 kf/lbgxf]\V ljBfylnf0{kg s/Of cs/Of jfSo lgdfuf ug{nufpgxf]\ ljBfylf] eg]sf jfSox2 z0l0fs kf6ldf l6kl 7.s jf a7ls ePsf]s'f ;^s] ul/lbgxf]\V a7ls ePdf ;wf/ ul/lbgxf]\.

-r_ kf7af6 cs/Of hgfpj]jfSo l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\.

-5_ s/Of cs/Of hgfpj]jfSo kpfu u/L ;fb /rgf ug{nufpgxf]\.

\$= d\of^bg

-s_ sb}cgR5] lb0{s/Of cs/Of hgfpj]jfSox2 5fGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ s/Of hgfpj]jfSo lb0{ltgnf0{ cs/Of hgfpj]jfSodf kl/jt6 ug{nufpgxf]\.

-u_ kf7sf cEof; g^* / !@ u/fpgxf]\.

%= uksfo{

s/Of / cs/Of hgfpj]kfrkfr jfSo n]v] Nofpg lgb2 ugxf]\.

kf7 M !\$

l;SgkgIs7f

cgdfigt 3G6L M !@

kf7bj:t'	cgdfigt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj	@
#= afjv kZgfQ/, ;f/fz / cgR5b /rgf	%
\$= kf7ut cEof; / Jofs/Of	#

kf7oj:t'M

;:j/jfrg, z4fRrf/Of / clego

3G6L @

!= p2I_o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'l;SgkgIs7f' kf7sf cgR5bxnf0{ult / olt ldnf0{;;j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ kf7df ePsf gof“zAbx&sf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fduI

शब्द सूची (उच्चारण शिक्षणका लागि), शब्दपत्ती, गोजी तालिका, फलाटिन पाटी आदि

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jKyd ljBfy&nf0{kf7klt WofgfsifQf ug{kf7;U ;DalGwt 5f5f5f kZgfQ/ ubI
kf7 zlif\$ atfpgxfj\ h:t}M ltdlx& clxn]sf]xfj<, ltdlx& oxf“s]ug{cfPsf xfj<,
ltdlx& ljBfnodf sgsg ljifo k95fj<, :jf:Yo ljifo k9] s]ug{l;S5fj<, g]ts lzlf
k9] s]l;Sofj< cflb .

-v_ lzlfnsn]kf7sfj];?sf]cgR5b gdbgjfrg u/L slffdf ;gfpqxfj]V ljBfy&nf0{kl7t
cgR5b x]I] ;Gg lgb&g lbgxfj]\.

-u_ lJBfYl{xnf0{kfn}kfnf]u/L kf7sf cZ cgR5b jllds zKdf ;:j/jfrg u/L ;bfpG
nufpgxf] \ / cZ lJBfYl{xnf0{kl7t cgR5b x]L ;b] s ;h]uNtl pRrf/Of u/df
Vofn /fvG lgbZg lbgxf] \ . cfjZostfg'f/ ;dXdf klG ;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \ .

-3_ ;:j/jfrgkZrft\s ;s ;n]sxf'sxf'uNtl pRrf/Of u/]egl zAbxZ lJBfYl{xnf0{eGg
nufpgxf] \ / z4 pRrf/Of klG ug{nufpgxf] \ . pglxZn]z4 pRrf/Of ug{g ;sdf
cfknh]k6sk6s pRrf/Of ugxf] \ . To ;kl5 lJBfYl{xnf0{klG pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf] \ .

-a_ o ; jlddf lJBfYl{xnf0{dw}ln^u, hfthflt, hfGg]ghfGg] ckf^utf ePsf, cflyS tyf
ef]f]ns sf/Ofn]kl5 k/;f cflbnf0{ ;dfg cj ;/ lbg]u/L cEof ; ug{nufpgxf] \ .

-r_ lJBfYl{xnf0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{g ;Sg] ;DefJo gof'zAbxZsf] ;'tL agf0{nluPsf]Tof]
zAb ;'tL knfl6g kf6ldf 6f' ;L pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf] \ . pglxZn] ;xl pRrf/Of ug{
g ;sdf gdbg pRrf/Of u/L cgs/Of / cEof ; cfjZostfg'f/ u/fpgxf] \ . pRrf/Ofsf
nflu ;DefJo gof'zAbxZ M en]f66, wkfpG, OlGbb, 1fg]Gbb, ;Zg, JoSt, zlst, vt/
f, b36gf, ef]f]//xg' jftfj/Of cflb zAbxZsf] ;d] pRrf/Of u/fpgxf] \ .

-5_ z4f]r/Ofsf]cEof ; u/fpbf ;dXdf lJefhg u/L k]tof]utftds 9^un]klG u/fpg
 ;lsG5 .

\$= d\of^sg

-s_ kf7leqsf]sb}cgR5b]nf0{ ;:j/ k9b nufpgxf] \ .

-v_ z4f]r/Of lJ]ofsnfkdf cEof ; u/fOPsf zAbdWof6 s]L zAbsf]pRrf/Of ug{
nufpgxf] \ .

-u_ kf7sf]klxnf] / bf]f]cgR5b ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \ . :ki6 pRrf/Of ug{g ;s]
cfknh]gdbg jfrg ugxf] \ . lJBfYl{xnf0{k6sk6s pRrf/Of cEof ; u/fpgxf] \ .

%= uksfo{

-s_ kf7 k9] pRrf/Of ug{ck7bf/f]nfu]sf zAbxZ l6kl Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf] \ / lJ]ofsnfk
klG u/fpgxf] \ .

-v_ cEof ; sf]kfg=# / # sf]pQ/ n]L Nofpg lgbZg ugxf] \ / k/Lif0f klG ul/lbgxf] \ .

!:= p2I o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ kf7df kpfu ePsf gof“zAbx;sf]cy{eGg .

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf zAbx;nf0{;Gbe;g';f/ cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fduI

zAbkQL, zAbfykQL, jfSokQL, uf]hL tflnsf, kinf]6g kf6L, zAbsfz cflb

lzIf0f];sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ IjBfyl;nf0{lg]b;6 cgR5] df]jfrg ug{nufpgxf];\ / gof“cyjf cy{ghfg];sf zAbx; l6kf] ug{nufpgxf];\.

-v_ l6kf] ul/Psf zAbx; kf7df sg ;Gbe{/ cy{lbP/ kpfu ePsf 5g\5nkın ug{nufpgxf];\ / To;g';f/ zAbsf]cy{cgdfg ug{pTk]/t ugxf];\.

-u_ IjBfyl;nf0{]jfSof];Gbe;g';f/ cy{eGg g;s]f jf k'f cy{geg];sf lzIfsn]kf7df kpfu ePsf jfSo jf cgR5] k9] cy{klxNofpg]tl/sf atf0lbgxf];\cyjf cGo pkfo eP cfjZos 5nkın ug{nufpgxf];\.

-3_ IjBfyl;nf0{ zAbsf] cy{k]6 kfbf{ zAbsf] cy{:ki6 xg] u/L jfSodf kpfu u/] b]vpgxf];\jf ;gpgxf];\ uf]hL tflnsdf zAb lbP/ cy{v]g / cy{lbP/ zAb v]g nufpgxf];\.

-a_ zAbfy{lzIf0fkl5 zAbsf] cy{vNg] u/L jfSodf kpfu u/] b]vpgxf];\cyjf ;gpgxf];\ jfSodf kpfu u/fpbf ljleGg cy6St zAb lbP/ ltgnf0{cfzout / ;Gbe;it cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf];\.

-r_ IjBfyl;nf0{pglx;sf cgejsf ;]fk]/]sf cfzout jf ;Gbe;it cy{cfpg]u/L ljleGg zAbx;nf0{]jfSodf kpfu ug{I;sfpgxf];\ / cfjZos k[7kf]rof lbgxf];\.

-5_ cEof;sf]k]g#\$/ & sf]cEof; ug{nufpgxf];\.

\$= d\ofa\sg

-s_ ;%lft,hfg\bb, ;ldf, OR5f, lha\ kfyf dl:tis, b36gf cflb zAbsf] cy{n\vg
nufpgxf]\.

-v_ kf7leqsf zAbx\ lb0{cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf]\ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f
lbgxf]\. -vt/f, lgofNg'ef]fl/g'w\{ zfgt,lrRofpg', OIGbp, 1fg\bb, en]f66 zAbnf0{
jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf]\.

%= u[sfo{

jI/kI/, OIGbp, ef]fl/g,';%lft, glrRofp, ;vb\lv, gld7f,]lj/fdI, zAbnf0{cy{n\vl jfSodf
kpfu u/] Nofpg lgb\zg lbgxf]\. s\l zAb lbP/ cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu u/L Nofpg
lgb\zg lbgxf]\ / k/LIf0f klg ul/lbgxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

afv kZgfQ/, ;f/fz, cgR5b /rgf

3G6L M %

!:= p2I0

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ ;DalGwt kf7 k9I ;fWPsf afv kZgxzsf]pQ/ lbg .

-v_ lgvfW/t cgR5baf6 ;f/fz eGg / nvg .

-u_ lbOPsf zlif\$df 5f6f cgR5b /rgf ug{.

@= zHfs ;fduI

afv kZgkQL, pQ/kQL, jfSokQL, abf; 'rL, cgR5b nvgf zlif\$, cgR5b nvgf
gdgf, knfl6g kf6L cflb

lzlf0f;sf0 Ijlf0fnfk

-s_ ;DalGwt kf7af6 vf; cgR5b jf uBfzsf]5gf6 u/L IjBfylxznf0{k9b nufpgxf}\.
cgR5b 5gf6 ubf{IjBfylxznf]k7g lfdtnf0{Vofn u/L ;do tf\$g klq ;lsG5 .

-v_ cgR5b k7gkZrft klxn] tof/ kfl/Psf afv kZgxz ;fW pQ/ eGg nufpgxf]\/
cfjZos k[7kf0f ugxf]\. kZgfQ/ ubf{;dfj]zL 9^aaf6 ugxf]\.

-u_ kf7sf]sg}cgR5b lbP/ To;sf dVodVo abfxz l6Kg lbgxf]\.

-3_ dVodVo abf lb0{;f/fz nvg nufpgxf]\ cfjZostfg';f/ ;xofu ul/lbgxf]\.

-a_ cgR5b nvgf nflu IjBfylxznf]:t/, lfdtf / cfjZostfnf0{Vofn u/L zlif\$ 5gf6
ugxf]\ / cgR5b nvgf]cEof; u/fpgxf]\ / k[7kf0f lbgxf]\.

-r_ cgR5b nvgf]cEof; u/fpbf :j tGq jf lgbIz t bj}tl/sfn]u/fpgxf]\. cgR5b
nvg u/fpg'cl3 IjBfylf0{abf l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\cyjf cfk'h]tof/ kf/L NofPsf]
abf; 'rL kltt ul/lbgxf]\.

-5_ cgR5b]sf]:j tGq nvg u/fpbf IjBfylxznf0{zlif\$ dfq lb0{j0fg ug{nufpgxf]\.
o:tf zlif\$xz IjBfylxznf]cgej, cfk'bf];f[k]f] 3/ kl/jf/ cflbdf cfwf/t jf
k9sf Ijfoj:tdf cfwf/t xg]u/L lbgxf]\.


```

-h_ cgR5b nvgkZrft cfk[h]n]sf]cgR5b kll/ bfx]ofP/ x]l cfjZos ;zfv ug{
  nufpgxf]V lzIfs cfk[h]klg x]/lb0{cfjZos lgbzg lbgxf]\. o;/L ljBfyl[n]sf
  cgR5b ljBfyl{znf0{k9] ;gfpn nuf0{n]f0af/]l6kk0fl u/L cfjZos ;enfj lbgxf]\.

-e_ cgR5b nvg 5f]cleJolSt eP klg o;n]ljBfyl{zn]l;hgzn lfdtfnf0{lj sf;
  ug{;xofu ug[ePsf]o:tf]n]vgdf a9l k];flxt u/L cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-`_ cfk[h]/ c]sf]enf0sf nflu dfq lha[sf]kpfu ug{k5 eGg]ljifodf Ps cgR5b
  n]l lzIfsnf0{b]fpg lgbzg ugxf]\.

```

\$= dNof^asg

```

-s_ cEof;sf]k+g=% sf]kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf]\.

-v_ sb}cgR5b lb0{jf dVodVo abf lb0{;f/fz nvg nufpgxf]\.

-u_ lgbzt jf :j tGq zlif$ lb0{cgR5b nvg lbgxf]\ / cfjZos k[7kf]of lbgxf]\.

```

%= u[sfo{

```

lha[sf]d2taf6 xfdln]cfk[hf0{s;/L /fd]tNofpg ;S5f}< n]l Nofpg lgbzg ugxf]\.

```

!:= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ kf7af6 ;f7wPsf af7v k7gxzsf]pQ/ lbg .

-v_ b0cf7f zAb hf7B L Pp6f zAb agfpg .

-u_ 6Ssfxczsf]gdgf, 6Ssfxczsf]kpf7usf gdgf .

@:= z7Hfs ;fdul

-s_ af7v k7gxzsf] ;'rL, pQ/kQL, zAbkQL, uf7hl tf7nsf, k7nfl6g kf6L cflb .

-v_ zAb lgdf7f7sf gdgf, tSsfxczsf]kpf7usf gdgf .

#:= lzlf0fl;sf0 l7j7pfsnfk

-s_ kf7 Psk6s k9b nuf0{cEof;sf]k7g#% sf]pQ/ n7vg nufpgxf]7\ / cfjZos
;xof7u ul/lbgxf]7\.

-v_ kf7af6 ;Deflj t af7v k7gxz ;f7w k7g7Q/ ugxf]7\ tftf7 tftf] ;fg77 ;fg7] 7hf77hf
zAb hf7B] jfSo agfpg / cfjZos k7k7f7of lbgxf]7\.

-u_ slffdf pvfg 6Ssf;DaGwL hfgsf/L u/fpgxf]7\ h:tf 6Ssfxczsf]nf0{jfSodf kpf7u ug7
cEof; u/fpgxf]7\.

\$:= dNof^asg

!:= cEof; v08sf]k7g g#% u/7 Nofpg lgb77 ugxf]7\.

@== jfSodf kpf7u ug7{lgb77g ugxf]7\ M

YofRr j:t'; SofRr lsRg'£ofRr /f7g' l7^au pleg'.

%:= uk7sfo{

-s_ kf7;77 ;DalGwt l7leGg k7gxz ;f7w7gxf]7\ l7Bf7y7{?af6 :ki6 pQ/ gcfP cfk77]pQ/
k76 kfgxf]7\.

-v_ dv77f e7lG8g' sf7g7f ul7hg' k7tSs uNg' ;6Ss ef7ug'h:tf 6Ssfxczsf]jfSodf kpf7u
ug7{nufpgxf]7\.

kf7 M !%

Ij/fdL labfsf]lgj]g

cgdf]gt 3G6L M *

lgj]gsf]kl/ro

lgj]g n]o Ijwf xf]. lgj]g Ijz]f u/] IjBfno jf cGo sfof]odf n]g]ul/G5 . ofJolStn] sfof]onf0{n]g]/rgf xf]. o;sf]IzIf0fdf n]ygsf]cEof; u/fpg'pkoSt xG5 . lgj]g IzIf0f ubf{lgj]gsf c^u Irgfpg] lgj]g n]g]h:tf Ij]ofsnfk dVo dflgG5g\ . o; Ijwfaf6 dh]tM Inlvt cleJolSt IzNk Ijsf; xg]eP klg eflifs ;lk Ijsf;sf Ij]ofsnfk klg u/fpg ;lsG5 . pRrf/Of, zAbfy{Jofs/Of klg lgj]gsf kf7af6 ck]ft klf xg\ . o;y{lgj]g IzIf0fdf Inlvt cleJolStsf] z4ls/Of, lgj]gsf]c^u 9f'rf]sf] hfgsf/L / eflifs ;lk Ijsf;sf Ij]ofsnfk cfjZos xG5g\ .

kf7b]j:t'	cgdf]gt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kp]u	@
#= lgj]g n]y	@
#= kf7ut cEof; / zAbe08f/ -cgS/0ffTds zAb_	@

kf7b]j:t'M ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of 3G6L M @

!= p2]o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylxG lgDgInlvt sfo{ug{;Ifd xg]5g\M

-s_ kf7sf cgR5]pxGnf0{ult, olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ kf7df kp]u ePsf gof"zAbxGsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdu]

lgj]gsf gdgf, gof"zAbxGsf];'rL, zAbkQlxG, uf]hL tflnsf, k'nfl6g kf6L cflb

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlf0fsnfk

-s_lzlfnsn]lgj]hgsl;fdfGo kl/ro lbb}kf7k|t cfsli{ ugxf] V pglx¿nf0{lgj]hgsl;
;:j/jfrg u/] ;bfpqxf]\\. lzlfnsn]lgj]hg jfrg ubf{ljBfyl¿nf0{kf7 x]L
Wofgk}§ ;Gg nufpgxf]\\. k'tsdf lbPsf afx}sf]lgj]hg kpf]u u/]klg x65 .
-v_ljBfyl¿nf0{cfnf]kfn]u/L gdbgfcg';f/ kf7sf];:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf] V jfrg
ug[afx}sf ljBfyl¿nf0{kf7 x]L Wofgk}§ ;Gg nufpgxf]\\.
-u_ ;:j/jfrgsf jlddf ljBfyl]sb}ql6 u/]df z4 jfrg u/L ;wfl/lbgxf]\\.
-3_lzlfnsn]pRrf/0fsf nflu gof“zAbx¿sf];'tl jf zAbkQL slfdf k|tt ub]j]d}ü
To:tf zAbx¿sf]z4 pRrf/0f u/] ljBfyl¿nf0{;bfpqxf] V To; }cg¿k cEof;
u/fpgxf]\\. pRrf/0fsf]gdbf k|tt ubf{lzlfnsn]bfx}f0{t}xof0{k|tt ug[.
-a_zAbx¿sf]pRrf/0f cEof; u/f0;s}kl5 ljBfyl¿nf0{ltgsf]lxHh}k|t klg ;r}
u/fpgxf]\\. plNnlvt zAbx¿sf]>ltm]vg u/f0{5nkınâf/f z4fzI4;d} atf0{
lbgxf]\\.
-r_ ;:j/jfrg / pRrf/0fdf cGo efifl tyf ljleGg sf/0fn]l;sf0ult ;df]g g;Sg]
ljBfyl¿sf ;d:ofx¿ ;dfwfgsf nflu pglx¿nf0{yk ;xof]u ugxf]\\.
-5_pRrf/0fsf]cEof; zAb txd fdfq u/fpg'kof{t gxg}s'/fnf0{Wofg lb0{jfSo tyf
cgR5] txd klg ltgsf]cEof; u/fpg]kpf; ugxf]\\.
-h_ ;:j/jfrg tyf pRrf/0fsf]cEof;kl5 k]wfgWofks, :jls], k]ylds, ljBfno, cf1fsf/L,
pkrf/, cg]w h:tf zAbx¿sf]z4pRrf/0f u/fpgxf]\\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_kf7sf]lgj]hg ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\\.
-v_6f0kmf08, k]wfgWofks, Hj/] pkrf/, ljBfno, sf/0f, h:tf zabx?sf]z4pRrf/0f
u/fpgxf]\\.
-u_pRrf/0fsf nflu 5flgPsf zAbx¿sf]j0f]Gof; klg ;f]lgxf]\\.
-3_lgj]hgsl jifoj:t';DaGwL kZgx¿ lb0{pQ/ n]vg nufpgxf]\\.

%= uksfo{

tnsf zAbx¿ z4pRrf/0f ug[cEof; u/] cfpq lgbZg ugxf]W
zJbfy{ z4;ü, k]wfgWofks, 6f0kmf08, :jls], cf1fsf/L, cf]wL .

kf7b j:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzl f0fkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf gof"zAbxcsf]cy{atfpg .

-v_ zAbxcsnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= z}lfs ;fdul

zAbkQL, jfSokQL, zAbfy{kQL, ufhl tflnsf, knfl6g kf6L cflb

#= lzl f0fl; sf0 lj}pfsnfk

-s_ ljBfylxcsnf0{df} xkdf kf7 k9L uf9f clf/df lbOPsf afx} cGo gof"zAbxcs
vfl lzl fsnf0{eg nufpgxf} V lzl fsn]l6Kgxf} \ uf9f clf/df lbOPsf zAbxcsf]
cy{k'tsdf g}xg{/ aebg nuf0{gae}sf v08df ljBfylxcsnf0{:ki6 kfl/lbgxf} \.

-v_ ljBfylxcsnf0{l6kfPsf uf9f clf/df ePsf afx}sf zAbxcsf]cy{jld}u pglxcsnf0{
g}; flgxf} V 7ls pQ/ cfpg g; s]dfq lzl fsn]zAb tyf cy{kQL; d} kpfu u/L cy{
:ki6 kfl/lbgxf} \.

-u_ zAbfy{lzl f0f ubf{cfjZostf / pkoSttf x}l ljleGg ljwsf]kpfu ug{glal; gxf} \.
h:t}m kof6jfrl zAb lbbf cy{:ki6 gxg]t/ ljK/Ltfyl{zAb lbbf 5n{a xg]l:ylt
5 eg]ljK/Ltfyl{xk lbP/ cy{aefpgxf} \.

-3_ zAbfy{lzl f0f ul/; skl5 ljBfylxcsf]; lj}otfdf To:tf zAbxcsnf0{jfSodf kpfu
klg u/fpgxf} \. ljBfylxcsn]kpfu ug{g; s}f]l:yltdf lzl fS cflk}j jfSokQLsf]
; d} pkofu u/] ;xl kpfu atf0lbgxf} \. zAbkQL, jfSokQL, zAbfy{kQL cflbsf]
kpfu u/] slff pTk}, dgf}~hgfdS atfpgxf} \.

\$= dllofa\sg

-s_ gof"zAbxcsf]cy{; flgxf} \.

-v_ pkrf/, cf/fd, ;/:j tL, Hj/f] cgfof;, kylds, :jls cflb zAb jfSodf kpfu ug{
nufpgxf} \.

%= u{ksof

-s_ kf7df uf9f clf/df lbOPsf zAbxcsnf0{jfSodf kpfu u/L Nofpg nufpgxf} \.

-v_ cleefjs, cf1fsf/L 5fq, :jls, cgfof; zAbsf]cy{n} Nofpg nufpgxf} \.

kf7bj:t'M

lgjjhg nvg

366L M @

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ cg5Ł 9frrdf lgjjhg nvg .

-v_ lglbŁ lgjjhg sf]pQ/ nvg .

-u_ lglbŁ ljifodf cfwf/t eP/ lgjjhg /rgf ug{.

@= zJHfs ;fduł

lgjjhg sf]gdgf, lgjjhg sf ljleGg cŁxŁ -kŁ/De, dŁwoefu, ;dfkg_, kłnfl6g kf6L cflb

lzlf0f; sf0 ljłfsnfk

-s_ lzlfns]lgjjhg sf]gdgf kłnfl6g kf6Ldf 6f“; kłtt ubŁTo; sf]9frrsfrrf cflbsf af/Łf 5nkłn u/fpgxf] \clg To; df pNnŁ ePsf 7fp“; 7Łfgf, ltlyldlt, ;Dałvg, ljifo / ;dfkgdf kl/jtŁ u/L ToxŁ 9frrdf csf]lgjjhg nvg nufpgxf] \. To:t} vfnsf cŁo Ps b0{lgjjhg nvg]yk cEof; klg u/fpgxf] \.

-v_ lgjjhg sf kŁv cŁuxŁ 5bŁ;ld; u/L 566f566}Łkdf kłnfl6g kf6Ldf kłtt ugxf] \ / ltgsf cfwf/df slffnf0{klg ;dŁdf ljefhg ugxf] \. clg sg}; dŁnf0{lgjjhg sf; Dałvg v08, sg}; dŁnf0{dVo Joxf]f / sg}; dŁnf0{; dfkg v08 lb0{x/Ł ; dŁnf0{lgjjhg sf]kŁfŁk tof/ ug{nufpgxf] \ o; /L tof/ ul/Psf lgjjhg nf0{slffdf kłtt u/f0{cfjZos ;wf/ ul/lb0{clŁtd Łk lbgxf] \.

-u_ lgjjhg sf cŁo gdgf lb0{To; nf0{k9g nufpgxf] \ / To; sf]pQ/ nvg nufpgxf] \. To;/L nŁPsf lgjjhg sf]pQ/nf0{klg slffdf kłtt u/f0{5nkłnsf cfwf/df ;wf/; dŁ ul/lb0{clŁtd Łk lbgxf] \.

-3_ sg]ljifo lb0{ljBfylŁnf0{lgjjhg /rgf ug{nuf0{To; sf]hfr aŁ; dŁ ul/lbgxf] \.

-a_ cEof; gŁ^, &, *, (/ !) u/fpgxf] \.

\$= dŁofaŁsg

-s_ 3/fo; l lr7lsf]9frrsf af/Łf ;f]gxf] \.

-v_ ljleGg JolStnf0{nŁvg]lgjjhg sf; Dałvg efu / ;dfkg efudf nŁgkg]s/fxŁ ;f]gxf] \.

-u_ ljleGg gftf tyf aflx/L dflg; nf0{lgjjhg nŁbf kŁfŁ ugkŁ cfb/fyŁsf af/Łf ;f]k5 ugxf] \.

%= uŁsfo{

cEof; ^, &, *, (, !) / !! sf]pQ/ nŁ] Nofpg nuf0{z4fz4L xŁ/lbgxf] \.

kf7b j:t' cEof;÷ zAbe08f/ -cgS/OffTds zAb_ 3G6L M @

!= p2I o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylx; IgDgInlvt sfodf ;Ifd xg5g\m

-s_ kf7sf] cEof; v08df lb0Psf afv kZgx;sf]pQ/ lbg .

-v_ cgS/OffTds zAbsf]klxrfg u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{.

z]Ifs ;fduI

afv kZgx;sf];'L, jfSokQL, gdbg pQ/, cgS/OffTds zAbx;sf];'L, Çnf6g kf6L,
ufhl tflnsf, zAbfykQL, jfSokQL cflb .

IzIf0fI;sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ slffdf IjBfylx;nf0{IjleGg cgR5]sf]dfjfrg u/fpgxf];\ . jfrg ul/Psf cgR5]paf6
IjleGg dfvs kZgx; ;f]gxf];\ dfvs kZgsf]pQ/ :ki6 gcfP cfk]k]6 kf/]
k6sk6s cEof; u/fpgxf];\.

-v_ cgS/OffTds zAbsf]elglbgxf];\ slffdf cgS/OffTds zAb Itgsf]cy{ jfSodf kpfu ;DaGwL
cfjZos cEof; u/fpgxf];\.

-u_ afv kZgfQ/ ;a}IjBfyl{u/fpgxf];\ . pQ/ :ki6 gcfP cfk]k]6 kf]/lbgxf];\.

dNof^asg

kf7sf]kpfu ePsf ;Gbe\$cfwf/df IgDgInlvt kZg; ;f]gxf];\m

-s_ lgj]g n]bf 56fpg}gxb]s'/f s]xg\<

-v_ lgj]g s;n]s;nf0{n]s]xf]<

-u_ /fdgf/fo0f yf;nf0{sg 8fS6/n]pkrf/ ug{ePsf]5 <

-3_ Ij/fdL Ijbf slt lbg dfluPsf]5 <

-a_ 6';Ss a:g'xf]eg]d';Ss eGgfn]s]aefp5 <

-r_ e';Ss, eNof'; s]xG5 <

-5_ rhqd, xNofqd, Kof66 zAbx;sf]cy{eGg nufpgxf];\.

u{sf0{

!= lbblsf]Ij jfxdf hfgk/]x]bf rf/lbg IjBfno cfpq g;Sg]Joxf]f]sf]lgj]g k]vfgf]wofksnf0{
n]Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf];\.

@= IgDgInlvt zAbx;sf]cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{lgbZg lbgxf];\.
rNnqd, etSs, eNf66, Kof66, kQ w?w?, n?n?

kf7 M !^

b7sf] df6f]

cgdf]gt 3G6L M (

kf7b]j:t'	cgdf]gt 3G6L
!= z4f]Rrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]u	@
@= noaf]w	!
#= efja]w	@
\$= JofVof tyf kZgf]Q/	@
%= cEof;	@

kf7b]j:t'M

z4f]Rrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]u

3G6L M @

!= p2]o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylx; IgDgInIvt sfo{ug{; Ifd xg]5g\M

-s_ kf7df kpf]u ePsf gof"zAbx;sf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ kf7df kpf]u ePsf gof"zAbx;sf]cy{atfpg .

-u_ kf7df kpf]u ePsf gof"zAbx;sf] cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpf]u ug{.

@= z]Ifs ;fdul

zAbkQL, jfSokQL, zAbfy{kQL uf]hL tfInsf .

IzIf0f];sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ cfk]h]IjleGg sljtf z4;u ;:j/ jfrg u/L ;gfp]gxf]\\. IjBfylx;n]klg ;g]sf
sljtf eP ;gfp]g nufpgxf]\\. To;kI5 IjBfylx;nf0{b7sf]df6f] sljtf k9g
nufpgxf]\\. cfk]h]gdgf jfrg ugxf]\\. IjBfylx;nf0{k6sk6s jfrg
u/fpgxf]\\. .

IzIfs Igb]Zsf, d]f]gkfnL, slff-%


```
-v_ pRrf/Of ug{sl7g zAbx¿nf0{sfkl df l6kf ug{nufpgxf}\.
-u_ z}fif0fs kf6L / knfl6g aB$;xfotfn]ufl tflnsdf zAbkQL jfSokQL /fv]
cEof; u/fpgxf)\.
-3_ ljBfyl$?lr, :t/, lfdtf, dftellifs l:ylt cflbnf0{Wofg lbb};dfjzL lzlf0fsf
dfGotfcg';f/ lzlf0f ub}cfjZostfcg';f/ lg/Gt/ ljBfyl{dNof^sgsf}dd{d}nf0{
Wofg lbgxf)\.
```

```
$= dNof^sg
```

```
-s_ lgDglnlvt zAbx¿sf]z4Rrf/Of ug{nufpgxf}\M
l;hgf, 5ftlel/, ckf, pHofnfdf, eNsf] cf"; d[o'
-v_ jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf}\M
bz, df6f] 3fdfs]eNsf] cf]sf]xf";f] l;hgf, ckf, /rgf
```

```
%= uksfo{
```

```
-s_ tnsf zAbx¿sf]cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu u/] Nofpg]lgbzg lbgxf)\.
3fdkfgL, Gofgfdf, df6f] u} pHofnfdf, xf";Lxf";L
-v_ kf7sf]cEof; v08sf]kzg g#@ cEof; u/] Nofpg lgbzg lbgxf)\.
```

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfYLŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\

-s_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf ;:j/jrfg u/L k9g .

-v_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf ;dXdf nodf jfrg ug{.

-u_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf nodf cfbz{jfrg ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdul

lgbl76 sljtfsf k^astxŁ, sljtf rf6{ kmlf6gafB ljBtlo ;fdul cflb .

lzlfsl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ slffsf]jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ug{cfb7jfrg ugxf] \.

-v_ afnaflnsf]Wofgnf0{lzlfof;sf0klt cflslf ugxf] \.

-u_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf cfbz{jfrg u/ ;bfpgfx] \ / To;cg';f/ afnaflnsfnf0{ jfrg ug{eGgfx] \.

-3_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf ;fdlxs tyf JolStut Łkdf ;:j/jfrg ug{eGgfx] \.

-a_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf ;:j/jfrg u/fpbf cnucnu Znfs cnucnu ;dX jf afnaflnsfnf0{jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ noafvsvf nflu 'b7sf]df6f]sljtf olun Łkdf k9g anaflnsfsvf cGo sljtf;Ł thgfTds Łkdf 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf jfrg u/ ;bfpgfx] \ / afnaflnsfnf0{klg To;cg';f/ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf k9g eGgfx] \.

-5_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtf nodf jfrgsf nflu cGtofgk; ldn]sf zAbxŁsf cfwf/df kb]jnl jfrg ug{cEof; u/fpgxf] \. o;sf ;fy}ult, olt, cf/Ł cj/Łsf]cjwf/Off afnaflnsfnf0{cjut u/fp/ To;sf cfwf/df cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-h_ cfbz{jfrg ug{afnaflnsfnf0{cfbz{jfrg ug{nufpgxf] \ / To;cg';f/ nodf cGo afnaflnsfnf0{k7k]fOf k]fg ug{sf nflu dNof^asg ugxf] \ / To;sf cfwf/df ;wf/fTds lzlf0f;d] ugxf] \.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ dNof^asgsf nflu cEof; ! / \$ g=k7gsf]ljlofsnfk ug{lgb7zg lbgxf] \.

-v_ lgDg x/kndf sxf'sxf"lj>fd x65 . To;sf]olsf ug{afnaflnsfnf0{eGgfx] \ d[ohf0{xf";Lxf";L dg{;s]xGYof].
b7sf]df6f]l;h6fn]eg{;s]xGYof].

%= uksfo{

'b7sf]df6f]sljtf' nodf jfrgsf nflu cEof; ug{lgb7zg lbgxf] \.

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ 'bzs]df6f] sljtfs]efj atfpg .

-v_ 'bzs]df6f] sljtfs]k^astx^zsf]efj cnucnu pNn]v ug{.

-u_ 'bzs]df6f] sljtfs]l jifoj:t'lj:t^t z kdf jOf^g ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdul

kf7bk'ts lgld^t ;fdul, lzifs lgld^t ;fdul, lgoldt z kdf kpf] ul/g]z]fs ;fdul

lzlfsl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ slfss]jftfj/Ofnf0{Jojl:yt uu{bz klt ug{k]st^osf af/]f k]Offds hfgsf/L
u/fpgxf] \.

-v_ afnaflnsfsf]wofgnf0{lzlfof;sf0klt cfslif^t ug{lj]w /f]s hfgsf/L kltt
ugxf] \.

-u_ bzs]df6f]sljtfs]efj lgDg abfdf atfpgxf] \m

- bzs]df6f]f gof"l; hgf ub]bznf0{; d^gt agfpgk5{.
- bznf0{df of ug{df6f]d6eGbf kof/f]x⁵ eGg]efj ae^mg / ae^mpg ;Sgk5{.
- bznf0{pHofnf]kfgk5{.
- bz jf;lnf0{; vL / vZL tNofpg lg:jfy{;]fsf]vffr]5 eGg]k]Off lbgk5{.

-3_ bzs]df6f]sljtfs]efj sf af/]f afnaflnsfsf] ;dX agfpgxf] \ / ;dXdf
cGtlj]f ug{lgb^zg lbgxf] \.

-a_ bzs]df6f]sljtfs]dVo efj eg]f]bzs]df of g}xf]ct^m bzs]df of ug]
cfwf/x^zsf]lj j/Of klg ljBfyl⁶ 5nk^mn u/L z]f]ofs kf6ldf l6kf⁶ ugxf] \.

-r_ bzs]df6f]sljtfs]lgDg ljifoj:thf0{abfut z kdf pgx^zsf]sfkldf n]fpgxf] \
/ To;af/]f lj:t^t z kdf 5nk^mn u/] klg ;gfp^gxf] \m

- bzs] nflu cfjZos l; hgf .
- bz k]sf]efjgf .
- bz / xfd]h.ljgsf] ;DaGw .
- bzs] klt xfd]st^o .

- b7sf nflu cfd ;dk;Dd ug{;Sgk5{eg}efj .

-5_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljttdf pNny ul/Psf]lrqsf cfwf/df klq sljtfsf]efj tyf
ljifoj:thf0{k|6 kfgxf]\.

-h_ b7sf]df6f]sljtfsf]af/df afnaflnsf;u c6tlj;of kZrft\afnaflnsfnf0{sljtfsf]
;f/fz atfpgxf]\ / afnaflnsfnf0{klq kfn]kfn]sljtfsf];f/fz atfpg lgb7g
lbgxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtfsf]efjnf0{Ps cgR5}df n7g afnaflnsfnf0{lgb7g lbgxf]\.

-v_ 'b7sf]df6f] sljtfsf];f/fz afhrnsf]efifdf pNny ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgb7g
lbgxf]\.

%= u7sfo{

-s_ cfk7g}cgejsf cfwf/df 'b7 k7'sf ;DaGwdf Ps cgR5}n7y] Nofpg
afnaflnsfnf0{lgb7g lbgxf]\.

-v_ 'b7 k7'sf af/df Pp6f sljtf l;h6f ug{klq lgb7g lbgxf]\.

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5gℳ

-s_ 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf k^aStxŁsf]JofVof ug{.

-v_ 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf cfwf/df dfjvs kZgfQ/ ug{.

-u_ 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf cfwf/df lnlt kZgfQ/ ug{.

@= zJfs ;fdul

gdgf, kZgfQ/, JofVofsf gdgf, lz lfs lgldŁ ;fdul, slffdf kpfu ul/g]lgoldt
lsl;dsf zJfs ;fdul

lz lfs l;sf0 ljJofsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt kfg{sg}k} s k; ^aunf0{k|t't ugxf] \.

-v_ slffsf afnaflnsfsf] Wofgnf0{lzlfof; sf0k|t cfsliŁ ugxf] \.

-u_ afnaflnsfnf0{JofVof ubf{pNn} ugkgs/f jldf Łkdf atfpgxf] \.

-3_ pbfx/0fsf Łkdf lgDg k^aStsf]JofVof dfjvs Łkdf afnaflnsfnf0{; gfpgfx] \
d[ohf0{xf";lx";l dg{; s]xGYof].

-a_ cnucnu k^aStxŁ cnucnu afnaflnsfnf0{JofVof ug{eGgxf] \. To; sf nflu
cfjZos abfxŁ l6kf u/fpgxf] \ / To; af/df cfjZos 5nkℳ ;d] u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf af/df lj:tŁ hfgsf/Lsf nflu afnaflnsfxŁ; ũ kZgfQ/
ug{cfjZos xG5 . o; sf nflu dfjvs Łkdf lgDg kZg ugxf] \ / ltgsf]pQ/ eGg
nufpgxf] \ℳ

- 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf /rgfsf/ sf]xg\<
- 'bZsf]df6f] slj tfsf]dVo ;GbZ s]xf]<
- bZsf]df6f]sf]af/df sljnf0{s} ug{dg nfluof]<
- xfd]hljg s]eP ;kℳ aGYof].
- sljnf0{s]xf]hf eg] 8/ nflu5 <

-5_ dflvs kZgfQ/ u/fpbf afnaflnsfnf0{bZsf]df6f]slj tfsf k^aStx¿ k9] k0f{
jfsodf pQ/ lbg eGgxf]\\. afnaflnsfaf6 pkoSt lsl;dsf]pQ/ cfpq g;sdf
To;sf nflu cfjZos dbt ;d] ugxf]\\.

-h_ dflvs kZgfQ/sf ;fy}afnaflnsfnf0{lnlvt ¿ksf kZgfQ/ ug{slff sfo\$
¿kdf cEof; u/fpgxf]\\. o;sf nflu lgDg kZg z}fl0fs kf6ldf nYgxf]V/ pQ/
nY] bYfpq afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf]\\.||

- bZsf]df6f]sh]eg{/ bZdf s]5g\;Sgk5{<
- xfdl]hljg bZsf]df6f]ü s;/L ;DalGwt 5 <
- xfdln]xfd]hljg ;kln kfg{s]ugknf{<

-e_ cGtodf slj tfsf]zlif\$ bZsf]df6f]slt ;fGble\$ 5, To;sfaf/df klg 5nkn
u/fpgxf]\\.

\$= dNof^asg

lgDg k^aStsf]JofVof ug{lgbZg lbgxf]\\.||

xftn]yf]}cf;'k5L hfg ;s]klg

cf]cf]df /^a r9f0{;kln aGyof]hgl .

%= u{sf0{

'bZsf]df6f] slj tfdf ;aeGbf /fdl]nfu\$ k^aSt / To;sf]sf/Of nY] Nofpg lgbZg
lbgxf]\\.

kf7bj:t'M

kf7ut cEof;

3G6L M @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ cEof;df lbOPsf kZgxčnf0{ljleGg ;dXdf julš/of ug{.

-v_ lzlfssf]lgbZgdf cEof;sf kZgxčsf]pQ/ lbg .

-u_ l;hgfdz kZgsf]cfzo aen7 pQ/ tof/ ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdul

gdgf kZgfQ/, abfxčsf];rL,, lzlfslgldŁ z]lfs ;fdul, slfddf kpfu ul/g]lgoldt
lsl;dsf z]lfs ;fdul

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_slffsf]jftfj/ofnf0{Jojl:yt ugxfj\ /afnaflnsf]Wofgnf0{lzlfofl;sf0klt
cfslifŁ ugxfj\.

-v_ cEof;df lbPsf kZgxč dgdg}k9g ;a}afnaflnsfxčnf0{lgbZg lbgxfj\.

-u_ kZgxčnf0{df]vs čkdf pQ/ lbgkgI n7 pQ/ lbgkgI tTsfn pQ/ lbg ;sg
3/df u7 Nofpg]cfwf/df julš/of ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxfj\.

-3_ To:t}kZgxčdf ;aeGbf ;lhnf]kZg sg nfluof/ sg kZgsf]pQ/ cfpbŁ eg7 ;a}
afnaflnsf;ũ kZg ugxfj\ . ;lhnf] nflu] kZgxčsf]pQ/ pglxčnf0{g}lbg
eGgxfj\ . /fd]pQ/ lbPdf wGojfb lbgxfj\ . sl7g nflu]kZgsf]pQ/ n7g PskN6
k7 kf7 k9g]cj ;/ lbgxfj\clg pQ/ n7vgsf nflu cfjZos dbt ;d7 ugxfj\.

-a_ kZgfQ/ ubf{;gf0, afhf0, k9f0 tyf n7f0 sg ;ksf]lj sf; ug{vfh]sf]xf].
To;df ljz7 Wofg afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxfj\ . cEof;df lbOPsf kZgxčsf]
pQ/ atfpg' jf n7geGbf klxn]glhssf ;fylxč;ũ 5nknn ugIcj ;/;d7
ldnfpgxfj\ . afnaflnsfnf0{cfdljZjf;sf ;fy olsg u7 pQ/ lbgf nflu
ljleGg pkfoxčsf]c]nDag ugxfj\.

-r_ k7oŁ kZgsf ;DaGwdf 5nknn ugxfj\ / tL kZgxč pbfx/ofsf čkdf dfq pNn7
ul/Psf xg\ . To;sf cfwf/df lj:t7 hfgsf/L xfl;n ug{cfjZos 5 eGg]efjg
afnaflnsdf ljsl;t ugxfj\.

-5_ k[0] cEof;df l;hgfids kZg klg ;dfjZ ul/Psf]x05 . To;sf]pQ/ nYg
 ;fdfGo hfgsf/Lsf ;fy cfjZos ;xof] ugxf]\. o:tf l;hgfids kZgsf]pQ/
 uksfo\$ \$ kdf u/] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf]\.

\$= dNofa\$g

-s_ bZsf]df6f]slj tfsf]cEof;df lbOPsf kZg !, @ / \$ nf0{df]vs kdf pQ/ eGg
 eGgxf]\.

-v_ kZg # / * kZg /yfa\$g u/] bYfpg lgbZg lbgxf]\.

-u_ kZg % / (sf cfwf/df jfSo lgdfdf hfB lbgxf]\.

-3_ ce}klg sX ug{;s]h:tf]nfUbg eg] sljn]lsg eg\$]xg\<

%= uksfo{

-s_ slj sf lj rf/df hljg ;knn agfpg]tl/sf s\$]xg\<

-v_ ;fgf]hgfp]zAb nY M

gg, 3fd, eft, crf/, kfgL, ;fu, bfp/f .

kf7 M !&

;aeGbf 7hf eSt

cgDflgt 3G6L M !\$

kf7b j:t'	3G6L
!= z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu	@
#= afw / kZgfQ/	#
\$= ;f/fz / JofVof	@
%= cEof;	@
^= Jofs/Of -zAbe08f/ / c1ft klf_	#

kf7b j:t' M z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg 3G6L M @

!= p2I_o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfyl{z lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;Ifd xg]5g\m

-s_ 'aeGbf 7hf eSt' kf7sf gof"zAbx{sf]z4fRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf IjleGg cgR5]x{sf];:j/jfrg ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdul

zAbfy{QL, zAbkQL, d]jfrgsf nflu 5flgPsf cgR5]x{, kInfl6g afB{

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]kyd kf7sf];:j/jfrg cfk]h]ul/lbgxf]\. cfk]h]gdgf jfrg u/]kI5 IjBfyl{z,nf0{
kfn]kfn];:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\. ;fdlxs {kdf, klxnf]a]r, d]w / clGtd cflb
;dX agfP/ k6sk6s ;:j/jfrg ug]cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g zAbx{ l6kf] ug{nufpgxf]\. z]fl0fs kf6ldf sl7g zAbx{
l6kf] u/] k6sk6s cfk]h]pRrf/Of ul/lbgxf]\. o;/L ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of
cEof; u/fPkI5 IjBfyl{;Ifd eP gePsf]dNof^sg ugxf]\. IjBfyl{df bljwf b]VP

kg McEof; bxf\ofP/ kf7 :ki6 u/fpgxf]\. cfjZostfcg';f/ lg/Gt/ ljBfyl{
dNof^asg clen\df hgfpgfxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ kf7sf ljleGg cgR5\ lbP/ ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\.

-v_ z4frf/0fsf nflu ljleGg zAbx₂ ;f\gfxf]\.

-u_ kf7sf]cGTodf /x\$]cEof; ! / @ sf]lj\pfsnfk u/fpgxf]\.

%= u[_ksfo{

z4frf/0f ug{ljleGg zAb lbP/ cEof; u/7 cfpq lgb₂g lbgxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M @

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylŁ; IgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; Ifd xg]5g\

-s_ kf7df ePsf gof“zAbsf]klxrfg u/L cy{nVg .

-v_ kf7df ePsf IjleGg zAbxŁnf0{cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

zAbfykQL, ufhl tflnsf kñfl6g afB{jfSokQL, zAbkQL

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ijlf0fsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd kf7sf];:j/jfrg tyf dñjfrg u/fP/ gjlg tyf sl7g zAbxŁsf]klxrfg
ug{nufpgxf]\\. IjBfylf0{cfkñhf0{gjlg / sl7g nfu}f zAbxŁ jldz\ z}f0fs
kf6ldf l6kf6 ubIhfgxf]\\.

-v_ cfkñh] tof/ u/] NofPsf] zAbfy{kQL ufhl tflnsfdf /fv] zAb / cy{5fGg]vñ
vñfpgxf]\\. sl7g zAbxŁsf]cy{:ki6 alegg]u/L z}f0fs kf6ldf nvlbgxf]\\.

-u_ IjBfylŁ zAbfyŁ; Ifd ePkI5 Itg}zAbxŁ kpfu u/] jfSo lgdffsf]cEof; u/fpgxf]\\.
jfSo lgdff ubf{cy{; ault cflbnf0{WofglbP glbPsf];xl 7fpdf lrxg]sf]kpfu u/}sf]
5 5g /fd/L Ig/LIf0f ugxf]\\. kñfl6g afBdf /fv] ;a}nf0{ kfnkfñf] k9g
nufpgxf]\\.

-3_ IjBfylsf]:t/, Ifdtf x]L ;wf/fTds IzIf0f ugIkñ{klg Wofg lbgxf]\\.

\$= dNofa\sg

-s_ kf7df kpfu ePsf IjleGg zAbxŁsf]cy{eGg nufpgxf]\\.

-v_ IjleGg zAbxŁ lbP/ dñvs Łkdf jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf]\\.

-u_ IjBfylsf]uñtL klxNofP/ ;wf/sf nflu ;enfj lbgxf]\\.

%= uk{sfo{

-s_ cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu u/M

x/ If0f, sltg, ;a}sf], cWof/f]cx}f]u, t[t, Ij>fd, gtd:ts

kf7bj:t'M

afv / kZgfQ/

3G6L M #

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; Ifd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf IjleGg cgR5paxŁ k9] efjaafv ug{.

-v_ x/Ł cgR5paf6 5fŁ afv kZgsf]pQ/ nvg .

@= zHfs ;fduł

gdgf kZgfQ/, kınfl6g afBŁ kZg; rŁ, gdgf afv kZg

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 Ijlpfsnfk

-s_ ; jŁyd IjBfylxŁnf0{IjleGg ;dŁdf Ijefhg ugxf] \. x/Ł ;dŁnf0{566f 566}cgR5p
lbP/ dfŁjfrg ug{nufpgxf] \. IjBfylxŁnf0{efjaafv ug{/ kZgfQ/ lgdfŁ ug{dxŁj kŁf{
abdf /vfaSg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-v_ /vfaSg u/Łf abfxŁ sfkldf l6k] cfk;l 5nkın ug{nufpgxf] \. 5nkınaf6 cfPsf]
lgisif{;afŁ{cufl8 cfP/ kltt ug[cj ;/ lbgxf] \. pTs[6 kltlnf0{ofjf;l lbgxf] \.
IjBfylŁf]I;sf0:t/ x]L cŁ kltldf ;wf/ ug[kgIb]VP cfjZos ;wf/ ul/lbgxf] \.

-u_ cfkıh]tof/ u/Ł NofPsf]gdgf kZgfQ/ kınfl6g afBŁ /vŁxf] \. cfkıh]k9] ;gfpqxf] \.
cŁnf0{klg k9g nufpgxf] \. o;/L 5nkın / k7gaafaf6 kZgfQ/ cŁof; u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ uksfo{hfr u/L k[7kŁf lbg klg glj ;gxf] \.

\$= dNofaSg

-s_ cŁof; \$ sf kZgxŁ jld}Ł ;fŁxf] \.

-v_ IjleGg cgR5paf6 o:t}kZgxŁ agfP/ dfŁvs pQ/ lbg lgbŁ ugxf] \.

%= uksfo{

-s_ eŁf abnŁf Iji0f' / gf/b sxf"ku]<

-v_ gf/bn]Iji0fhf0{Psrf]6 klg ;DenŁ g;SgŁsf]sf/0f s]lyof]<

-u_ kf7sf]cŁTodf /xŁf]cŁof; v08sf]kZg !),!! ,!@ / !# u/Ł Nofpg lgbŁg lbgxf] \.

kf7bj:t'M

;f/fz / JofVof

3G6L M @

!:= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylxŁ lgDgInlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf IjleGg cgR5]xŁnf0{5f6bfP/ nVg .

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf IjIzi6 x/knf0{a9fP/ nVg .

@= z]fs ;duł

;f/fzsf gdbf, JofVofsf gdbf kñfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= IzIf0fI;sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ ;j]vd IjBfylf0{IjleGg ;dxdf Ijefhg u/] 566f566}cgR5]sf]df]jfrg ug{
nufpgxf]\\. df]jfrgkl5 To; cgR5]sf dVodVo abf l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\\. abf
l6kf6kl5 5f6f]agfP/ To; cgR5]sf]efj gljuf/L ;f/fz nVg]cEof; u/fpgxf]\\.

-v_ ;f/fz nVof # efusf]Psefudf df]eGg vñ]sf]s/f c6fP/ nVgkg]s/f ;a]f0{k|6
kfgxf]\\. ;f/fzsf] k6sk6s cEof; u/fPkl5 ca kf7af6 dxEjk0f{x/kñ
5fg] To;sf dxEjk0f{s/f g56g] u/L ;f/fz nVg]cEof; u/fpgxf]\\.
cfkñh]tof/ kf/] NofPsf];f/fz / JofVofsf]gdbf ;a]f0{k9g nufpgxf]\\.
To;kl5 k6sk6s cEof; u/fP/ IjBfylxŁnf0{; lfd agfpgxf]\\.

-u_ sg}egf0, jfSo lbP/ To;nf0{JofVof ug]cEof; u/fpgxf]\\. To;/L JofVof ubf{dVo
efj cfp]u/L JofVof ug]kg]af/]atfpgxf]\\.

-3_ kf7af6 sg}dxEjk0f{vfnsf]jfSo jf egf0 lbP/ To;sf]efj cf;o JofVof ug{5nkn
u/fpgxf]\\.

\$= dNofa]sg

-s_ cgR5] \$, % / ^ sf]abfl6kf6 ug{lgb]zg lbgxf]\\.

-v_ kfxgfnf0{ls]g eu]fg elgPsf]xf]<
Gff/b ls]g a]07 uPsf xg]<
e]f abn]sf Iji0f' / gf/b sx'ku]<

%= u]sfo{

-s_ 'kfxgf eg]f eu]fg xg afa' of]egf0nf0{JofVof u/] Nofpg lgb]zg

-v_ h;n];f]fl/s eñdhdf klg xh/nf0{;lDeñg ;S5, Tof]g}xh/sf];aeGbf 7hf]eSt
xf]. JofVof u/] Nofpg lgb]zg .

kf7bj:t'M

cEof;

3G6L M @

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkI5 ljBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf]cGtodf ePsf cEof;xŁ ug{.

@- z]Hfs ;fdul

gdgf kZgfQ/, gdgf cEof; kınfl6g kf6l cflb .

#- lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlpfsnfk

-s_ ;jKyd slffsf ljBfylxŁnf0{ljleGg ;dXdf lje fhg ugxf]\\. x/ş ;dXnf0{566f566}
cEof; lbP/ To;nf0{;d:of ;dfwfg ug{lgbZg lbgxf]\\. ljBfylf0{ufxf] ePsf 7fpdf
cfknh];d:of ;dfwfg ul/lbgxf]\\.

-v_ cfknh] tof/ u/şfgdgf cEof; ;a}ljBfylf]b]g]7fpdf /fVgxf]\\. ;a}];Gg]u/L k9]
;gf0lbgxf]\\. ljBfylf0{5nkın u/fP/ kZgsf]pQ/ v]lg]kpf; ugxf]\\.

-u_ kf7df ePsf ;a}cEof;xŁ lg/Gt/ u/fP/ ljBfylxŁnf0{cEo:t agfpgxf]\\. ljBfylf0{
cEof; u/fpbf ;a}nf0{;dfg cj;/ lbgxf]\\.

-3_ cl3Nnf]lbg lbPsf]u[sfo{hfr u/L cfjZos k[7kff0f lbgxf]\\.

\$- dNof^asg

-s_ cEof; v08sf]kZg !) / !! af6 kZg ;f]lgxf]\\.

-v_ pQ/ v]lg gf/bn]sx“hfgk%of]<

-u_ tkf0nf0{d]f]5fk]df :jfut 5 s;n]s;nf0{egşf]xf].

-3_ gf/bn]ljiof“ü k[j]ldf lsg hfgk%of]<

-a_ ljiofh]gf/bsf]k/Llff s;/L lnP <

%= u[sfo{

-s_ s;/L s[fs gf/beGbf 7hf eSt 7xl/P <

-v_ ljiofh]gf/bsf]s:tf]k/Llff lnP <

-u_ kf7sf]cEof; v08df /xşf kZgxŁ n]V] Nofpg lgbZ lbgxf]\\.

kf7b]t Jofs/Of -zAb e08f/ / c1ft klf_ 3G6L M #

!:= p27o
o; kf7sf]lzl0fkl5 ljBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m
-s_ lxHh]ldnfP/ jfSo k'f ug{.
-v_ l; a]zAb / c1ft klfsf jfSo lgdfqf ug{.

@= z]fs ;fdu
l; a]zAbx;sf]; 'L÷c1ft klfsf jfSox;sf]; 'L, cz4jfSo z4agfP/ n]sf]gdgdf,
knnfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]ofsnfk
; j]yd l; a]zAb; DaGWL 5nkn ugxf] \. To; kl5 ljBfylh] hfg]g]sf zAbx;
z]f]ofs kf6ldf l6kf ugxf] \. hfg]g]sf zAbx; z]f]ofs kf6ldf l6kf ugxf] \. h:tf]m
klknsf]h:tf]kft - klkn kft]
w]};Tg] sDe s0f{
slxNo}gc3fpg]- cu:tl
w]};l/;fpg]- baf{f
s/f]g]- gf/b cflb . o;u/l ljBfylx;nf0{z4 n]vg]cEof;sf nflu ljleGg
cz4 jfSox; lbP/ z4 ug]cEof; u/fpgxf] \.
c1ft klfsf jfSo lgdfqfsf nflu vfP5, u/fP5, eP5, uP5 h:tf lj]ofkb nufP/ jfSo
agfpg]cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

\$= d'of^asg
-s_ ljb' - 1fgl
-v_ affb/ - rsrs]
-u_ xgdfg - sfdkTo]ug]cflb . h:tf zAbx; ;m] l; a]zAb agfpg]cEof; u/fpgxf] \

-3_ c1ft klfsf jfSo agfpg lgbZg lbgxfj\ h:t}

- xl/ kyd - x'-c1ft_
- Tofjk/Llffdf c;knn -x'-c1ft_
- ef0 k9bf k9b}- lgbfp -c1ft_

%= uksfo{

-s_ ltdln];g\$fb;cfbf l; a\uf]zAb n\y/ Nofp .

-v_ z4 u/ / Nofpg lgbZg lbgxfj\W

est, k/OR5f, gf/8 lj ;g'Psrf]t, s[s, ltdln]

-u_ kf7sf]cGTodf /x\$pf]cEof; v08sf]kZg !\$ / !% u/ / Nofpg lgbZg lbgxfj\.

kf7 ॥ !*

k/Llffsf] tof/L

cgdfllgt 3G6L ॥ !)

;fjb ljwfsf] kl/ro

sgj}vf; ljifodf b0{jf tlg hgfsf]alrdf k/:k/ lj rf/ cfbgkpfug ug{f0{;fjb elgG5 . ;fjb
;lgof]ht / Jojl:yt 9^ausf]xG5 . ;fjbmf0{cgfkrfl/s ;xh tyf :jfeffjs kpf]hGo ljwfsf
ġkdf ln0g]ePsf]o;af6 ;xh ġkdf ljBfyLsf]cleJolSt ljsf; xg ;S5 . k7glo b[6n]tof/
kfl/Psf ;fjbdf s]l s[qdtf, c]krfl/stf / kf7b]j:tsf]k|tltdf Jojl:yttf b]vg ;S5 . of
;Gg]/ ;gfpq]ljwf ePsf]o;af6 efiiffsf ;gf0 / af]h0 ;lk ljsf; xg ;S5g\ . cleJolStut
;xhtf / xflb\$tf ;fbsf cfbz{xg\.

;fjbaf6 s;f]afgWojxf/ jf af]hLsf]clego, xfpefp cflbsf]lj sf; xG5 . ljz]ft ॥ cleJolSt
;lk ljsf;sf nflu o; ljwfnf0{eflifs ;lk clej[4sf nflu pko]u ul/G5 .

kf7b]j:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg tyf z4f]rf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpf]u	@
#= ;fjb k7g / kZgfQ/	@
\$= ;fjb /rgf / clego	#
%= Jofs/Of -lgkft / ln ^a u	!

kf7oj:t' ॥ ;:j/jfrg tyf z4f]rf/Of

3G6L @

!= p2]o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् ॥

-s_ lglb[6 ;fbsf]ult, olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ k|tt kf7df /x]f gof“zAbsf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]hfs ;fdu|

;fbsf gdgf, zAbkQL, jfSokQL, k]nfl6g af]B{ u]hL tflnsf

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljl0fsnfk

-s_ lzÔsn]ljBfyl{f};g}sf sg}cleJolStsf]clego ug{nuf0{sÔfdf clek}0ff hufpgxf}\
/ lgDgfg';f/sf k7gx¿ ;f}b}sÔf ;? ug{xf}\

- k/liff eg}f]s]xf]<
- :j:y /xg sgsg s'fdf Wofg lbgk5{<
- k/liff kf; ug{s]ugk5{<

-v_ lzÔsn]lglb76 cgR5}x¿ ;:j/jfrg u/l ult, oltsf ;fy ;gfpgfx}\ / ljBfyl{f0{
ult, olt, ldnf0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf}\ k7sf 566f566};f}bx¿ leGgflcGg}ljBfyl{f0{
k9g nuf0{cGo ljBfyl{f0{kf7 xg}/ ;Gg lgb7 ug{xf}\. ljBfyl{f}ql6 u/0f lzÔsn]
cfbz{f}frg ul/lbgxf}\ / ljBfyl{f0{To;sf]cgS/Of ug{nufpgxf}\.

-u_ ljBfyl{f0{cfk}hf0{pRrf/Of ug{sl7g nfu}sf zAbx¿ /}fa}sg ug{nufpgxf}\ / tl
zAbnf0{zÔl0fs kf6ldf n}lbgxf}\. o;k15 klxn]ljBfyl{f6 / pglx¿n]ghfg]
cfk}h}pRrf/Of u/} cEof; u/fpgxf}\.

\$= dNofa}sg

-s_ lglb76 ;f}bsf]ult, olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg u/fpgxf}\.

-v_ s}L zAb lb0{z4 pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf}\. h:t}||

-u_ ljBfno, :jf:Yo, SoflN;od, kf}6s tEj, k/liff, r'7f6, dfgl;s, g;fn'kbfy{

%= u{xsf0{

-s_ z4 pRrf/Ofsf]cEof; u/} cfpq lgb7 ug{xf}\

wdkfg, :jf:Yo, xflg, ufx} kl/sf/, k}/t, le6fldg SoflN;od, :jR5, kf};nf

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुनेछन् :

-s_ kf7df kpSt gof“zAbxꣳsf]cy{eGg .

-v_ pSt zAbxꣳnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@- z}lfs ;fdu|

gof“zAbxꣳsf] ;'rL, zAbfy{kQL, jfSokQL, zAbsfꣳ, uf]hL tflnsf k'nf]6g afB{

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljjpfsnfk

-s_ kydtM lzÔsn]ljBfylhf0{k'lffsf]tof/L ;jfbf lgbꣳ6 cgR5]sf]df]jfrg u/fpgxf] \ / cꣳnf0{pSt cgR5] xꣳ{nfpgxf] \.

-v_ df]jfrgk]5 tl cgR5]df ljBfylsf nflu gof“/ sl7g zAbdf /yfa'sg ug{lgbꣳ ugxf] \. gof“zAbdf /yfa'sg ubf{k'tsd}lbOPsf zAbsf]cy{Toxl“xꣳ{klg lgbꣳ ugxf] \.

-u_ ljBfylh]/yfa'sg u/}sf zAb eGg nuf0{zÔl0fs kf6Ldf l6kgxf] \.

-3_ tl zAbsf]cy{ljbfylhf0{g};f]gxf] \. pglxꣳn]ghfgdf zAbsfꣳ xꣳ{kl/t ugxf] \ / zAbsfꣳ xꣳ{tl/sf l;sfpgxf] \. zAbfy{lzÔ0fsf nflu lrq, j:t' kof6, clego cflb pkoSt ljlw / zAbfy{kQLsf]kpfu ugxf] \.

-a_ zAbfy{lzÔ0fkl5 tl zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-r_ ljBfylh]7Ls;û jfSodf kpfu ug{;s]Toxl kpfu sÔdf ;bpgxf] \ / 7Ls kpfu ug{g; s]jfSokQLâf/f ;xl kpfu l;sfpgxf] \. zAbxꣳnf0{jfSodf kpfu u/fpbf lzÔsn] Psecbf a9L kpfu l;sfpgxf] \ / ljBfylhf0{klg To; }ug{lgbꣳ ugxf] \.

\$- dlf0fa'sg

-s_ ljBfylhf0{gof“zAb lb0{ltgsf]cy{eGg nufpgxf] \.

-v_ gof“zAbxꣳ lb0{ltgnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf] \.

-u_ cEof;sf]kꣳg=#, (/ !! sf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf] \.

%- uksfo{

-s_ lbOPsf gof“zAbsf]cy{nvg / tl zAbsf]cy{vng]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{lgbꣳ ugxf] \. kꣳkbfy{k]6g, gꣳL, kꣳf0f, Jofofd, ;jg, g;fn'.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof; v08sf]kꣳg #,(/ !! n]v] Nofpg lgbꣳ ugxf] \ / hf'r u/L k[7kꣳf0f klg lbgxf] \.

!= p2I o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्यमा सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ k|tt ; jbsf kfqs eldsfcg'; f/ xfpfep ldnfP/ ; jfb k7g ug{.

-v_ kf7sf kf7b j:t'sf af/df ; fWPsf kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= z]fs ; fdu|

; jbsf]gdgf, kfqs gfdsf] ; 'rL, kZgxZsf] ; 'rL, gdgf kZgfQ/sf] ; 'rL, kinf6g kf6L .

lzlf0f] ; sf0 ljlfpsnfk

-s_ lzÔsn] ; jbsf kfqxZsf] clego tyf xfpfep ldnfP/ cfbz{k7g ugxf] \.

-v_ 'k/lffsf] tof/L ' ; jbfdf ; ndf / OlGb/f u/L b0{kfq ePsf] b0{hgf ljBfylsf] ; dX agfpgxf] \ / ; dXdf kfqs] eldsfcg'; f/ xfpfep ldnfP/ ; j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-u_ ; dXn] kfqs] eldsfcg'; f/ ; j/jfrg u/fu/sf] Vofn ugxf] \ / ql6 lg/fs/Ofsf nflu cfjZostfg'; f/ kbM ; j/jfrg u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ Pp6f ; dXnf0{xfpfp; lxt ; j/jfrg u/f0; skl5 cG0 ; dX agf0{cbnabn u/] ; a]f0{ ; j/jfrgsf] cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ lzÔsn] ; dX jf JolStut Zkdf s;n] /fd] xfpfep; lxt ; jfb k7g ug{ ; Sof] jf s;n] ; s] eGg] s'f lj rf/ u/L l6k0fL ugxf] \.

-r_ o; kl5 kf7b j:t'; DaGwL 5nk'nsf nflu ; jbsf] kf7b j:t' ; d]b] u/L tof/ kfl/Psf kZgxZ ; f]gxf] \ . ljBfylf0{ ; dXdf ljefhg ugxf] \ / 5nk'n u/L kZgsf] pQ/ lbg nufpgxf] \ . 5nk'nsf nflu oxf' "s]L kZgxZ lbOPsf] 5 M

➤ ; fukft lsg vfgk5{<

➤ lsg : jf:Yonf0{ljz]f dxEj lbgk5{<

➤ lsg k/lffdf /fd] tof/L ugk5{<

-5_ ljBfylsf] ; dXaf6}pglxZn] 5nk'n u/] tof/ kf/sf] pQ/ eGg nufpgxf] \ . pQ/ gldn] jf cfHzsZkdf dfq ldn] cfR5] lglb6 u/L kbM pQ/ v]lg nufpgxf] \.

-h_ kf7bj:t';DaGwL kZgfQ/s}jlddf o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kf7bj:t';DaGwL kZgxč
;fjL 5nknnâf/f pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\ . ;xl pQ/ gcfPdf kgll 5nknn u/fP/ pQ/
kfkt ugxfj\.

-e_ kf7sf]cEof; g+=%, !@ / !# u/fpgxfj\.

\$= d\ofa\sg

-s_ 'k/lffsf]tof/L ' ;fbaf6 kf7bj:t';DaGwL kZgxč ;fjL pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\.

-v_ o; kf7sf cEof; v08sf kZgxčsf]pQ/ lbq nufpgxfj\.

%= uksfo{

o; kf7af6 kZgxč agfP/ / cEof; v08sf kZgxč;d] lb0{pQ/ nly} N of p g
lgbZ ugxfj\ / k/LÔof klq ul/lbgxfj\.

kf7b j:t'M

;jfb /rgf / clego

306L M #

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ ;jfb;ü kl/lrt xg .

-v_lb0Psf]zlif\$df ;jfb /rgf ug{.

-u_ ;jfbcg'Zk clego k|tt ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdul

;jbsf gdbg

#= IzIf0f]sf0 Ijlpfsnfk

-s_ ;jKyd IzÔsn];jfb s]xf] o;sf]:jZk s:tf]x05 h:tf kZgxZdf cfwfl/t e0{
IjBfyl\$; dXdf ;jbsf af/0f 5nknn u/fpgxf] \. 5nknsf nflu o; }kf7sf];?df
ePsf];jfb kl/rosf];xfotf lngxf] \.

-v_ IzÔsn]IjleGg Isl;dsf ;jbsf 9ff'fxZ tof/ kf/L knfl6g kf6ldf b]yfp/ IjBfylf0{
;fXl 9ff'fcg'Zk ;jfb n]bf Wofg lbgkg]s/fxZ lgbZ ugxf] \.
;xfpbf zlif\$XZ

➤ b0{jf tlg kfqsf]pkl:ylt

➤ zlif\$;ü ;DalGwt abf l6kf6

➤ l6lkPsf abfsf]kfqcg';f/ Ij t/Of

➤ ;jbsf]cfsf/ -;s]Dd 5f6f]

➤ 5nknn / lgisif{pGdv ;sf/f'fds ;dfkt

-u_ ;jbsf]kl/ro / n]yg kl]jof atfPkI5 sg}Ps zlif\$sf nflu rflxg]kfq / 5nknsf
cfjZos abf l6kf6 u/L tl abf ;jbfdf ;dfjZ ug]tl/sf af/0f 5nknn u/f0{;jfb
tof/ kfg{nufpgxf] \.

-3_ ;jfb n]ygkl5 ;aeGbf /fd];jfb 5flglbgxf] \ To;df IjBfylf6 eldsf clego
u/fpgxf] \. eldsf clego u/fpbf sÔfsf ;a] b]yg]7fpdf Nof0{;a]IjBfylf0{
kfn]kfn]clego ug{nufpgxf] \ cG0 IjBfylf0{eg]bz\$sf Zkdf eldsf lgjfk ug{
lgbZ ugxf] \ .

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ ;jfb sf]kl/ro lbg nuf0{ ;jfb n\bf Wofg lbgkg[s'fx¿ eGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ sg}zlif\$ lb0{To; lji fofdf ;jfb n\g nufpgxf]\.

%= u[sfo{

-s_ 'kinkhsf]dxEj' jf o:t}sg}zlif\$df ;jfb n\] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf]\ / n\]
NofPkI5 hfl'r lbgxf]\.

-v_ cEof; g≠!# u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

Jofs/Of -lgkft / In^au_

366L M !

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ jfSodf lgkfts]kpfu ug{.

-v_ jfSodf /xšf In^au kl/jtŁ ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdul

lgkft kpfu ePsf jfSoxŁsf];'l, In^au / ltgs]pbfx/Of tflnsf,

efj;DaGwL cgR5]sf]gdgf, klnfl6g kf6L, uf]hl tflnsf

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ lzÔsn]k/lffsf]tof/l' ;jfbdf lbPsf jf lzÔs cfk]j]tof/ kf/šf cyjf ;jfbleqsf
jfSoxŁnf0{pbfx/Ofsf Łkdf k|tt ub]lgkft tyf In^ausf ;DaGwdf IjBfylxŁ;ũ
cfjZos 5nkin ugxf]\\.

-v_ lb0Psf pbfx/Ofsf cfwf/df 5nkin ul/;skl5 ltg}pbfx/Ofdf cfwf/t e0{lgkft
tyf In^ausf]kl/ro k|tt u/] IjBfylh0{lgkft tyf kl/ro u/fpgxf]\\.

-u_ pbfx/Of; lxt lgkfts]kl/ro lbgxf]\\.

-3_ pbfx/Of; lxt In^ausf]kl/ro lbgxf]\\.

-a_ IjBfylxŁnf0{Pp6}k; aũdf kln^au :qln^ausf jfSoxŁsf]pbfx/Of lbP/ ol efjalrdf
leGgtf :ki6 kf/lbgxf]\\ IjBfylh0{klg kln^au :qln^ausf jfSo lgdtff ug{nufpgxf]\\.
IjBfylh]egšf jfSoxŁ zŁl0fs kf6Ldf l6kl 7ls jf a7ls ePsf]s7f ;aš ul/lbgxf]\\
/ a7ls ePdf ;wf/ ul/lbgxf]\\.

-r_ kf7af6 kln^au, :qln^au hgfp]jfSo l6kfŁ ug{ nufpgxf]\\.

-5_ IjleGg lgkft kpfu ePsf kln^au / :qln^au hgfp]jfSo kpfu u/L ;jfb /rgf ug{
nufpgxf]\\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ sg}cgR5] lb0{kln^au / :qln^au hgfp]jfSoxŁ 5fGg nufpgxf]\\.

-v_ kln^au hgfp]jfSo lb0{ltgnf0{ :qln^au hgfp]jfSodf kl/jtŁ ug{nufpgxf]\\.

-u_ kf7sf cEof; g=+\$ / * u/fpgxf]\\.

%= uksfo{

-s_ kln^au / :qln^au hgfp]kfr'kfr jfSo n]v] Nofpg lgbŁ ugxf]\\.

-v_ kf7sf]cGtodf /xšf]cEof; v08sf]kZg \$,^,&,* / !) n]v] Nofpg lgbŁ ugxf]\\
hfr u/L k[7kf]f0f klg lbgxf]\\.

kf7 M ! (

g ; \$f] hLjg

cgdfllgt 3G6L M !)

kf7b]j:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu	@
#= af]vkZgfQ/	#
\$= cEof; ÷ Jofs/Of	#

kf7b]j:t'M

::j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of

3G6L M @

!= p2]o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfyLx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ 'g; \$f]hLjg' kf7sf cgR5]xznfo{ult / olt ldnfo{::j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf sl7g tyf gof"zAbxZ z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdu

c:ktfn, g; {/ lj/fdlsf]tl:a/, zAbkQL, gof"zAbxZsf]; 'L, knfl6gkf6L, uf]hltflnsf
cflb .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ ; jk]yd kf7; 'u ; DalGwt 5f]fdl7f kZgfQ/ ub]slff Joj:yfkg ug{f]V/ kf7 zlif\$
z]fl0fs kf6ldf n]vgxf]\. kZgfQ/sf nflu ; flg ; lsg]kZgxZ lgDglnlvt 5g\

-c_ ltdlxZn]c:ktfn b]ysf 5f]<

-cf_ ltdlxZd]w]sf]sf]c:ktfn uPsf 5f]<

-0_ c:ktfndf sf]sf]xG5g\<

-0{ c:ktfndf s]su5G\< cflb .

-v_ lzlfns]k]tt kf7sf]klxnf]cgR5] ult / olt ldnfo{::j/ jfrg ÷gdgfjfrg
ul/lbgxf]\. ljBfyLxznfo{kl7t cgR5] xg]/ ;Gg nufpgxf]\.

-u_ gđgfjfrgkZrft slffsf ljbŷl{nf0{kfn}kfn}cyjf pQd, dWod / lgDg ;a}vfn
ljbŷl{nf0{kfn}kfn}kf7sf ;a}cgR5b ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf}\. cŷ ljbŷl{nf0{
kl7t cgR5b} xđ{/ ;Gg nufpgxf}\.

-3_ ljbŷl{f};:j/jfrg ubf{pglxŷn}sgsg zAb /fd/L pRrf/Of ug{;Sb}gg\ Vofn ug{x}\
/ cŷ ljbŷl{nf0{klg s;n}sx“unt pRrf/Of u5{ Vofn u/} jfrgkZrft uNtl
pRrf/Of u/}sf zAbxŷ l6kf6 ul/lbgxf}\. ;xl pRrf/Of ug{;Sg}ljbŷl{nf0{kgll
pRrf/Of ug{nuf0{ ;a}nf0{pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf}\. ;xl pRrf/Of ug{/ l6kf6 ug/
ljbŷl{nf0{k};fxg / k/:sŷ ug{x}\.

-a_ lzlfsn]tof/ kf/L nu}sf zAb;'tl jf ljbŷl{f}unt pRrf/Of u/}sf zAbxŷ l6kf6
u/L pRrf/Of cEof; u/fpgxf}\.

-r_ z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg u/fpbf kf7bk'ts aflx/sf zAb, jfSo / cgR5b}sf]klg
pkofu ug{x}\. o;}ubf{cfjZos ;fduł klxnf g}tof/ kfl//fvgxf}\. slffsf ;a}
ljbŷl{nf0{;:j/jfrg ug{/ z4fRrf/Of ug{;dfg cj;/ lbgxf}\.

-5_ slffsf ;a}ljbŷl{nf0{;dXdf ljeŷhg u/L ;Deflj t sl7g÷gof“zAbxŷnf0{k}tof]utfids
9^auaf6 pRrf/Of cEof; u/fpgxf}\ V kŷd, lâtlo, tŷlo klg 3f]ft ul/lbgxf}\cyjf
k/:sŷ ul/lbgxf}\. h:t}ll g;{ck/fxg, tfkj}d, JoSt, sDd/k6, lkQf, kŷlt, k}nf];
gf0l6^au}h, ;Ts}L cflb .

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ ljbŷl{nf0{lglb6 cgR5b} ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf}\.

-v_ cEof;sf]kŷg≠! sf]lj}ofsnfk u/fpgxf}\.

-u_ pRrf/Ofsf nflu gđgf sl7g zAbxŷ egl lzlf0fl;sf0 lj}ofsnfkdf pNn} ul/Psf
zAbxŷdWoj}slsf]pRrf/Of ug{nufpgxf}\.

%= u}sf0{

-s_ 'g;ŷf]hljg' kf7 k9L pRrf/Of ug{ck7bf/f]nfu}sf zAbxŷ sfklđ l6k} Nofpg lgbŷ
ug{x}\ / lj}ofsnfk klg u/fpgxf}\.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof; v08sf]kŷg g≠! nf0{cEof; u/} z4fRrf/Of ug{;Sg}eP/ cfpg
lgbŷ lbgxf}\.

!:= p27o M

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-S_ पाठमा भएका नयाँ शब्दको अर्थ बताउन ।

-V_ पाठका विभिन्न शब्द प्रयोग गरी अर्थ खुल्ने गरी वाक्य बनाउन ।

@= zHfs ;fdu

zAbkQL, jfSokQL, ufHltfInsf, kInfl6g kf6L zAbsfz cflb .

#= lzIf0f;sf0 ljJofsnfk

-s_ ljBfylhf0{'g;sf]hljg' jfrg ug{nufpgxf}\ / cy{ghfgsf zAb /yfaSg ug{nufpgxf}\ jf l6Kg nufpgxf}\.

-v_ kf7bk'tssf]cEof; g=# df lb0Psf]zAb / cy{sf]hfBf ldnfpg nufpgxf}\. pglxEn]g;sf]cfjZos ;xofu ul/lbgxf]\ / cGo cy{ghfgsf zAbxEn ljBfylhf0{kfnkfn]eGg nuf0{zHfs kf6Ldf l6Kgxf}\. l6kPsf zAbsf]cy{ljBfylxsf]alraf6}vf]gxf]\ / pglxEnaf6 gcPdf zAbfy{kQlsf];xfotfn]k]6 kf/lbgxf]\. zAbfy{lzIf0f ubf];xl cy{eGg]ljBfylhf0{k];fxg / g;Sg]ljBfylhf0{k]7kf]f0f ugxf]\.

-u_ ljBfylhf0{cy{ghfgsf zAbsf]cy{hfGgsf nflu zAbsf]zsf]pkofu ug]tl/sf atf0{cfjZos 5nkin u/fpgxf]\. zAbsf]gePsf ljBinosf lzIfs cfk]cy{atf0lbgxf]\. cy{atfPfbf kof]jfrL zAb lbg]ljK/Ltfy\$ zAb lbg]kl/efiff lbg]pbfx/Of lbg]lrq b]vpg]h:tf zAbfy{lzIf0fsf ljIjw tl/sf pkofu ugxf]\.

-3_ zAbfy{lzIf0f ljifo j:t'afv ug{/ l;hg]tds lfdtf a9fpgsf nflu pkofu]xg]ePsf]kof]t cEof; / k]7kf]f0f ugxf]\.

-a_ zAbfy{lzIf0fsf qiddf zAbsf]cy{dfq gegL tl zAb /fvL jfSo lgdf]f ug{k]g nufpgxf]\. jfSodf kpfu ubf{s]ffsf ;a}vfn]ljBfylhf0{;dfgk]lts 9aUn]c]; / lbgxf]\. ljBfyl]jfSo lgdf]f u/]f];xl 5 ls 5g x]L ;xl kpfu ug{jfSokQlsf];xofu lngxf]\ / ;xl jfSo agfpg]ljBfylhf0{k];fxg / jfSo agfpg g;Sg]hf0{k]7kf]f0f ugxf]\.

-r_ kf7bk'tssf]cEof;sf]% g=kfnkfn]sfnfkf6L÷;]fkf6Ldf ug{nufpgxf]\ jf dv]eGg nuf0{5nkin u/fpgxf]\ / cfjZos k]7kf]f0f lbgxf]\.

\$= dNofaSg

-s_ kf7df kpfu ePsf c:ktfn, cf]wL, g;{cflb h:tf lb0{cy{eGg nufpgxf]\.

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf =====ck/fxg, k]lt, u]k h:tf zAbxEn lb0{cy{vNg]u/L jfSo agfpg nufpgxf]\.

%= u]kso{

-s_ 'g;sf]hljg' kf7 k9L cy{ghfgsf zAb l6k]Nofpg lgbz ugxf]\.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof; v08sf]kzg % / * u/] Nofpg lgbz ugxf]\.

kf7bj:t'M

afv kZgfQ/

3G6L M #

!= p27o M

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylxZ lgDgInlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ 'g;sf]hljg' kf7sf]Ijifoj:t';DaGWL 5nkndf efu ln0{afv kZgxZsf]pQ/ lbg .

@= IzIf0f ;fdu M

kZgxZsf];'L, knfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ijlofsnfk M

-s_ IjBfylxZnf0{cgR5} / ;do tfl dfjfrg ug{nufpgxf}\. dfjfrgkZrft IjBfylxZnf0{;dXdf Ijefhg ul/lbgxf}\. sg};dXnf0{kZgstf{/ sg};dXnf0{pQ/ stf{agf0{kZgfQ/ u/fpgxf}\ cfjZos ;xofu ul/lbgxf}\. IjBfylxZn]u/}f kZg / lbPsf pQ/ gldn}f 5nkIn Ijlwaf6 ;Rof0{lbgxf}\.

-v_ kZgfQ/ kZrft dVodVo s'f kgIu/L abf l6kf6 ug{nufpgxf}\ jf dVp] eGg nufpgxf}\. ;a}f]abf kgIu/L jf kf7df pNn} ePsf Ijifoj:t'g56g]u/L kf7sf] ;f/fz atf0lbgxf}\.

-u_ klxfn g}tof/ kf/L nu}f]kZgxZsf];'L knfl6g kf6Ldf kpz6 u/L pRr, dWod / lgDg jf ;ayfn]IjBfylxZnf0{kZg ;f]gxf}\. gdbgfsf nflu kf7sf]bf] f]cgR5}af6 o:tf kZgxZ ;f]g ;ls65 -

-c_ g;fZ cfk}f]kfnf]k/}f];dodf s]u56\<

-cf_ c:ktfndf lsg kfnf]af]8Psf]x65 <

-0_ ;fwf/0ftof g;sf]kfnf]slnx}lxn]x65 <

-0{ g;f]sg a}f;Dd sfd ug{k5{< cflb

-3_ kZgfQ/kZrft IjBfylxZ]ls pQ/ lbPdf k];fxg / a]ls pQ/ lbPdf cfjZos ;erfj lb0{k9 kf7 k9g nuf0{pQ/ eGg nufpgxf}\ / ;dXdf 5nkIn u/f0{cfjZos k[7kf]f0f lbgxf}\.

-a_ IjBfylxZnf0{kf7;DaGWL gab}f]eP ;f]g lgbZ ugxf]\ / pQ/ ;s}Dd IjBfylxZ alraf6 v}f]gxf]\ / pglxZaf6 gcfPdf dfq cfk}h]elglbgxf}\.

-r_ kf7sf dxEjKf]abf IjBfylxZnf0{eGg nuf0{z}fs kf6Ldf l6kgxf}\. Itg}abfsf cfwf/df g;sf]afx6 lrgf/L lbg nufpgxf}\.

gdgfsf nflu abfx -

- c_ c:ktfndf ;]f]sldh, ;f8l / Ps lsl;dsf]6f]l nufpg]dlxnf
- cf_ sf]lsf]n] ;]f]sf] klg nufpg]
- 0_ lj/fdlsf]x/]lj rf/ ug]
- 0{ g;{z w}]h;f]dlxnf g}xg]
- 5_ ljBf]x]n]n]v;s]k]5 k/Llf0f u/L cfjZos l6Kk0f / ;e]fj lbgxf] \.
- h_ g;{f]lrgf/L h:t}c}sg};flxTosf/, snfsf/, j]lfgs h:tf JolStsf]abfut
kl/ro tof/ kfg{nufpgxf] \ / cfjZos ;xof]u u/L lbgxf] \.
- e_ cEof;sf]k}g=\$,^ / & ug{nufpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f lbgxf] \.

\$= dNof^asg

- s_ 'g;{f]hljg' kf7af6 ljleGg af]v kZgf] / u/fpgxf] \.
- h:t}cEof; \$

%= u{sfo{

- s_ kf7sf]cGtodf /x]sf]cEof; v08sf]kZg !% u/] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf] \ / k/Llf0f
ugxf] \.

!:= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ kf7sf]cEof; v08df /x}f kZgxZsf]pQ/ eGg÷nVg .

-v_ ldNbf]lqrofb 5fgl jfSo k/f ug{.

-u_ 'hlt / Tolt' ykl pbfx/Ofdf lbOP h:t}jfSo agfpg .

@= zHfs ;fdul

jfSokQL, jfSotflnsf, ljeGg kZgfQ/sf gdbg knfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlpfsnfk

-s_ ;jkYd lzlfns]k}kf7df cfwf/t e0{cEof;sf]k}g=* / (k9g nuf0{jfSo agfpg / jfSodf zAbsf]jld ldnfpg cEof; u/fpgxf] \ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \.

-v_ kf7sf]cEof; kZg !\$ nf0{lfns]atf0lbgxf] \ / ljBfylhf0{nVg lgbZ ugxf] \.

s;sf]/fd]eol]lg/Lf0f u/L ;:j/ jfrg u/] ;bgpg nufpgxf] \ / 56}f dxEj k0f{ abf yk ul/lbgxf] \.

-u_ kf7sf]cEof; sf]k}g=!* df lbOPsf]cgR5b nVg u/fpgxf] \ . cgR5b nVg ubf{ cfjZos ;xof] ul/lbgxf] \ / l56f]nVg] @÷# ljBfylhf0{k9} ;bgpg nufpgxf] \ cfjZos l6Kk0f / ;efj lbgxf] \.

-3_ kf7sf]cEof; sf]k}g=!) df lbOPsf]vfnl 7fpdf ldNbf]ljlpfb 5fgl eg{nufpgxf] \ / klxn]g}tof/ kf/L nufPs]jfSo tflnsfx k}zG u/L kof{t cEof; u/fpgxf] \.

-a_ kf7sf]cEof; sf]k}g=!! df pbfx/Ofdf lbOP h:t}hlt / Tolt ykl jfSo k/f agfpg nufpgxf] \ / cGo To:t}jfSo lgdf0f ug{cEof; u/f0{k[7kf]f0f lbgxf] \.

-r_ kf7sf]cEof; g=!* l;hgTds cEof; ePsn];dX ;dXdf lje fhg u/L 5nkin ug{ nufpgxf] \ / PSnfPSn}Ps cgR5b nVg lgbZ ugxf] \ . cgR5b nVb cK7of/] k/df cfjZos ;xof] ul/lbgxf] \ / slffdf @÷\$ hgf ljBfylhf0{ ;:j/ k9} ;bgpg nufpgxf] \ . ;lg;skl5 l6Kk0f u/L ;efj kl5 lbgxf] \.

-5_ kf7sf cEof;nf0{gdbf dfgl To:t}yk cEof; agf0{ljBfyl\$fl eflifs ;lk lj sf; xg]
lj|ofsnfk u/fpgxf;\ / cfjZos k[];fxg lbgxf;\.

]\$= dNof^asg

-s_ cEof;df lb0Psf kZgsf]pQ/ eGg nufpgxf;\.

-v_ kf7sf cEof;nf0{gdbf dfgl yk cEof; agf0{eflifs ;lk lj sf; u/fpgxf;\.

%= u[sfo{

-s_ cEof;sf]k#g=!!@ sf]pQ/ n[] Nofpg lgbZ ugxf;\.

kf7 M @)

/fli6x uf}j

cgdfigt 3G6L M !\$

kf7b}j:t'	cgdfigt 3G6L
!= z4fRrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu	#
@= noafv	@
#= efj tyf ljifo}j:t' j0f6	#
\$= JofVof tyf kZgfQ/	#
%= cEof;fTds kZg / ltgsfj ;dfwfg	#

kf7b}j:t' M z4fRrf/Of, zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu 3G6L M #

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 ljBfYLx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\ M

-s_ '/fli6x uf}j' slj tdfd kpfu ePsf zAb k]6 / z4;u pRrf/Of ug{.

-v_ '/fli6x uf}j' slj tdfd kpfu gof"ePsf zAbsf]cy{atfpg .

-u_ '/fli6x uf}j' slj tdfd kpfu ePsf zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{. h:t} M

bGbgL, wSwSL, kf}v, l; hGf, k]0ff, lsGt' cflb .

@= z}Hfs ;fduI

शब्दपत्ती, नियमित रूपमा प्रयोग गरिने शैक्षिक सामग्री

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 lj}pfsnfk

-S_ कक्षाको वातावरणलाई व्यवस्थित गर्नुहोस् । जस्तै : बसाइ, समूह विभाजन, उत्प्रेरणा आदिको cfwf/df pQd Joj:yf ldnfpg].

-v_ afnaflnsf]Wofgnf0{IzIf0fl;sf0klt cfsli{ ug{x} \.

-u_ æ/fli6x uf}j/ slj tdfd kpfu ul/Psf lgDg zAb z}Hf0fs kf6ldf nvgxf} \ pRrf/Of u/] ;bgpgxf} \ . To;kl5 To;eg;/ afnaflnsfnf0{pRrf/Of ug{lgbZg lbgxf} \ M /fi6x9s9sl kf}v, /fli6x j]f, l; hGf, pBfu, >d, k]0ff, efj, cf6, kOf{f .

- 3_ afnaflnsfnf]u/\$f]pRrf/Ofnf0{ljzjf ८kdf Vofn ugxf] \ / ql6 kfhf k/df ;Rofpg सहयोग गर्नुहोस् । कमजोर बालबालिकाका लागि थप अभ्यास गराउनुहोस् ।
- a_ pRrf/Ofsf]cEof;kl5 '/fli6x uf]j' slj tfdf kpf] ePsf zAbsf]cy{atfpgxf] \. afnaflnsfnf0{slj tfaf6 sl7g zAb l6kf] ug{klg eGgxf] \. ;fy}lgDg zAbx८ शैक्षणिक पाटीमा लेख्नुहोस् र शब्दको अर्थका सम्बन्धमा प्रश्नोत्तर पनि गर्नुहोस् : पौरख, l;hgf, jld, uf]j, efj, lxDdt, ;fu/ cflb .
- r_ slj tf kf7df kpf] ePsf lgDg zAbnf0{jfSodf kpf] ug{lgbzg lbgxf] \. o;sf nflu afnaflnsfnf0{cfjZos ;xof] klg ugxf] \ xft, cfTdf, ;fx;, cfuf] cfVf, kl;gf cflb .
- 5_ cGTodf zAb pRrf/Ofsf ;DaGwdf df]vs kZgf/ ugxf] \. clg To;sf cfwf/df k[7kf]f kpf] ugxf] \.

\$= dNofa\$g

lsGt, cf6, ;fx;, hf]u/, lxDdt zAbsf]cy{atfpg / jfSodf kpf] ug{lgbzg lbgxf] \.

%= u[sfo{

kth, cfuf] j[f, k]Off h:tf zAbnf0{jfSodf kpf] u/] Nofpg eGgxf] \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ '/fli6& uf7j' slj tf ;:j/jfrg u/7 ;gfpq .

-v_ '/fli6& uf7j' slj tf ;dXdf no ldnfP/ k9b .

@- zHfs ;fdu

kf7bk'ts, lz lfs lgldf ;fdu, lgoldt 2kdf slffdf xg] zHfs ;fdu

#- lz lf0fl;sf0 ljjpfsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jojl:yt ugxf] \.

(ख) बालकालिकाको ध्यान शिक्षणसिकाइप्रति आकर्षित गर्नुहोस् ।

-u_ slj tfsf] ;:j/jfrgdf Wofg lbgkgult, olt tyf lj/fd lrxbsf af/df ;?df 5nkln ugxf] \.

-3_ '/fli6& uf7j' slj tfsf ;?sf rf/ k^ast ;:j/jfrg u/7 ;gfpqxf] \ / To;cg';f/ afnaflnsfnf0{kfnkfnf] ;:j/jfrgsf nflu lgb7g lbgxf] \.

-a_ slj tf ;:j/jfrg ubf{nodf gdbg jfrg u/7 ;gfpqxf] \.

-r_ slj tfsf] ;:j/jfrg olun 2kdf klq ug{;ls65 . To; lsl;dsf]cj ;/sf nflu klq ljBfyl2nf0{lgb7g lbgxf] \.

-5_ sg nodf ;:j/jfrg ug[eGg]af/df noafly u/fpgsf nflu c6o slj tf;u thgf ugxf] \. h:t}Mkf7 !, ult, olt, cf/fk cj/fk cflbsf af/df hfgsf/L u/fpgxf] \.

-h_ slj tdf kbfu ePsf cGTofgk]; zAbnf0{Vofn u/7 To:tf zAb ;^asng ug{eGgxf] \.

-e_ /fd] u nodf jfrg ug[ljBfylnf0{cfbz]fjrg ug{eGgxf] \ / c6o ljBfyl2nf0{To;sf]cgZ/0fdf cEof; ug{lgb7g lbgxf] \.

-`_ slj tfsf]nonf0{slj tfsf]efj, 5Gb, zHl zAb cflb ;d]n]kpf]jt u5g\eg]af/df '/fli6& uf7j' slj tfsf]pbfX/Of lbP/ cGTodf ljBfyl2;u 5nkln ugxf] \.

\$- dNof^asg

-s_ '/fli6& uf7j' slj tfsf ;a}k^astx2 ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{eGgxf] \ / cflkh]cjnf\$g ugxf] \.

-v_ '/fli6& uf7j' slj tf / kf7bk'tssf]c6o sg}slj tfsf alrdf s]leGgtf 5 < klxNofpg afnaflnsfnf0{eGgxf] \.

%- uksfo{

'/fli6& uf7j' slj tf no xfnl k9] cfp eGgxf] \ / noa4 2kdf k9b nuf0{dNof^asg ugxf] \.

!= p27o

o; kf7sf] lzlf0fkl5 ljBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg] 5g\ M

-s_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] dVo efj atfpg .

-v_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] ljifo j:thf0{abfut xkdf pNn7 ug{.

-u_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] ljifo j:thf0{j0f6 u/7 ; bfpfg .

@= lzlf0f ; fdu|

kf7b j:t' lzlf s lgldf ; fdu|, lgoldt kpfu xg] zNfs ; fdu|

#= lzlf0f; sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ slffsf] jftfj/0fnf0{Jo j:yt ugxf] \.

-v_ afnaflnsf] Wofgnf0{lzlf0f; sf0k|t cfslif ugxf] \.

-u_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tf afnaflnsfnf0{df7j frg ug{lgb7g lbgxf] \.

-3_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] dh efj kf7vL aGgk5{xfldf sg}s'fsf] sdl 5g, san hftu/
tyf cf6sf] cfj Zostf k5{; fy}xfldf ldn7 sfd ug{efj gfsf] klg cfj Zostf k5{eGg
s'f g}o; slj tsf] dh efj xf] To; af/df afnsfnsf alrdf 5nkln ugxf] \.

-a_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] dVo efj nf0{pbfx/0f tyf b[6f6taf6 klg :ki6 kfgxf] \.

-r_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf] ljifo j:thf0{lgDg abfxzdf k|tt ugxf] V tl abf afnaflnsfnf0{
cfkngf] slj tfdf l6kf6 ug{lgb7g lbgxf] \ M

- /fi6</ xfd] ; DaGw cToGt dxEj k0f{xG5 .
- cfkngf] hljgnf0{I; Sg]/ I; sfpj] xkdf lng ; lsG5 .
- xfd] cl:tj I; h6f / pBf] udf cfwf]/t xG5 .
- xfdldf sg}s'fsf] cefj 5g, To; nf0{sfddf nufpg ; s\$] v08df /fli6x uf7j
a95 .
- xfdln] cfkngf] /fli6x uf7j nf0{rDsfpg ; Sgk5{.

- /fli6æ uŋj' slj tfsŋk^astut ʒkdf cy{atfpgxf} \. slj tfsŋljifoŋ:thf0{afnaflnsfsŋ hljg; ũ bfh} bŋfpgxf} \.

slj tfsŋljifoŋ:tsŋ; f/fʒ atfpgxf} \ / afnaflnsfnf0{klg ; f/fʒ atfpg eGgxf} \.

\$= dMof^asg

-s_ '/fli6æ uŋj' slj tfsŋ; f/fʒ nŋg nufpgxf} \.

-v_ xfdlnf0{k0f{ff kŋfg ugŋtEjxʒ abfsf ʒkdf nŋg nufpgxf} \.

%= uksfo{

'/fli6æ uŋj' sf af/ŋf slj tfsf cfwf/df Ps cgR5ŋ nŋg eGgxf} \.

!= p27o

यस पाठको शिक्षणपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कार्य गर्न सक्षम हुने छन् :

-s_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf k^astx₂sf] JofVof ug{.

-v_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf cfwf/df d^hvs tyf lnltv cfwf/df kZgfQ/ ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

lz lfs lgld₄ ;fdu, slffdf lgoldt kpfu xg] zHfs ;fdu

#= lz lf0fl; sf0 ljlofsnfk

-S_ कक्षाको वातावरणलाई व्यवस्थित गर्नुहोस् ।

-v_ lz lf0fl; sf0k]t afnaflnsf] wofgnf0{ cfs[6 ugxf] \.

-u_ JofVof ug] tl/sf jf JofVof ubf{ wofg lbgkg] s'fsf] l6k₆ u/fpgxf] \.

-3_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tfsf lgDg x/k^asf] gdbgfsf nflu JofVof u/7 ;gpgxf] \ / lnltv
2kdf JofVof ug{ cfjZos d2t ugxf] \ ॥

h6f] lx Ddt n] xfdl aufcf] kl; gf ca

ldnfcf] ul tdf efj rDsf] \ fli6x uf7j .

-a_ kf7sf] cGtodf lz lf0fl; sf0af6 l; sf0pknIaw slt; Dd xfl; n eof] eGg] af/7 hf yxf
kfpgsf nflu kZgfQ/ sf0] ldnf0{ cfwf/ dfGgxf] \ . o; df lz lfs lgld₄ kZgx₂sf]
kpfu ug{ cfjZos xG5 . h:tf] ॥

• 'fli6x uf7j' slj tdf / rgfsf/ sf] xg\ <

• sljn] slj tdf s] eGg] rfxgf /fv₃] 5 <

• hlj t dfG5₃] nlf0f s] xf] < cflb .

-r_ kZgfQ/, vfnL 7fp“ eg] hfBf ldnfpg] cflb j:tut kZgx₂ kpfu u/7 pQ/
n] yfpgxf] \ . tnsf] x/k^a k/f ug{ eGgxf] \ ॥

k]0ff lbG5 cfdfn] s] 5₃ == df <

-5_ 'fli6x uf7j' slj tdf lbPsf] ljifo j:thf0{k]6 kfg{ ;DalGwt kf7df lbPsf] lrg /
zlif₅sf af/7 hf klq kZgfQ/ ugxf] \.

-h_ 'fli6æ uf7j' slj tfsf x/kixçsf]JofVofsf nflu kbfi nl tyf kllsxçsf]klg cy{
atfpgxf] \. To:t}lrxç cflbsf cfwf/df ;fdfGo cy{af]v u/fpgxf] \. kbji d ldnfP/
jfsO agfpg l;sfpgxf] \. o;af6 JofVof tyf kZgfQ/ ug{;lhnf]xG5 . o; cfwf/df
afnaflnsfnf0{k7kf]f kpfq ugxf] \ / clg cGtodf ;wf/fTds lzlfOf ugxf] \.

\$= dNof^asg

lgDg x/kisf]JofVof ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf] \M
of6}hlj t dfG5h]a;fN5 l;hgf jld
To; }pBf]udf h65 nfvr]dflg;sf]>d .

%= uk[sfo{

'fli6æ uf7j' slj tfsf cfwf/df /fi6<gdffsf]efjgfnf0{;d6] Ps cgR5} n]vg nufpgxf] \.

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfyl; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xne छन् :

-S_ पाठको अभ्यासमा प्रयोग भएका प्रश्नहरूको उत्तर मौखिक रूपमा बताउन ।

-V_ पाठको अभ्यासमा प्रयोग भएका प्रश्नहरूको उत्तर कक्षा कार्यका रूपमा लेख्न ।

-U_ पाठका अभ्यासमा प्रयोग भएका प्रश्नहरूको उत्तर गृहकार्यका रूपमा लेखेर ल्याउन ।

@= zHfs ;fdu

पाठ्यवस्तु, शिक्षक निर्मित प्रश्न तथा अन्य सामग्री, दैनिक प्रयोग गरिने शैक्षिक सामग्री

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-S_ कक्षाको वातावरणलाई व्यवस्थित गर्नुहोस् ।

-v_ afnaflnsfxf;nf0{wofgnf0{lzlfof l;sf0klt cfsliif; ugxf;\.

-u_ cEof; ! cg';f/ 'fli6x uf;j' slj tf nodf ufP/ ;gfpgfx;\ / To;eg';f/ ufpg nufpgxf;\.

-3_ cEof; b0cg';f/ lgDg zAbx; pRrf/0f u/; ;gfpgfx;\ / To;eg';f/ k|6 / z4 ;kdf pRrf/0f ug{lgbZg lbgxf;\ /fi6;<l;hgf, pBfu, k0f;f, ca .

-a_ cEof; # df lbPsf hfBf ldnfpg] kZgsf cfwf/df hfBf ldnfpg nufP/ To;sf आधारमा छलफल गर्नुहोस् ।

-r_ cEof; % df lbPsf kZgx;sf]pQ/ df;vs ;kdf atfpg cnucnu kZg cnu विद्यार्थीलाई सोध्नुहोस् । सही उत्तर आउन नसकेमा सही उत्तर बताउन विद्यार्थीहरूलाई भन्नुहोस् ।

-5_ cEof; ^ / & sf kZgx; ;/n k|t[tsf 5g\ . ;a}afnaflnsfnf0{slffdf cnucnu ;kdf u/fpgxf;\ . To;sf nflu cfjZos lgbZg lbgxf;\.

-h_ cEof; * cg';f/ tnsf zAbnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf;\ . jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpbf slj tfs]eGbf cnu k;^udf klk kpfu ug{nufpg ;lsG5 . s:tf]lsld;sf] jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpg]To;sf nflu k|6 lgbZg lbgxf;\ cfuf] /fi6;<hlj t, >d, cftdf, ;fu/, hfú/ .

-e_ cEof; (sf]kZgsf nflu pbfx/0fsf cfwf/df zAb agfpg cEof; u/fpgxf;\ . o; ; cfwf/df yk cEof; ;d] u/fpgxf;\.

-`_ cEof; !) sf]kZgsf nflu lbPsf x/k /fd]ú k9g eGgxf;\ . cy{aefpgxf;\ /fd] c|f/ kf/] ;fg{nufpgxf;\ . clg thgfids dNof^sg ugxf;\.

- 6_ cEof; !! sf] JofVof ug{afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf}\ cfjZos dbt ugxf]\ /
k[7kf]0fsf cfwf/df kgnVg;d] u/fpgxf]\.
- 7_ cEof; !@ kZgsf]pQ/ kOf{jfSodf ;^v]kdf n]v] b]vfpq nufpgxf]\ afnaflnsfnf0{
cfk; cfk;df 5nknn;d] u/fpgxf]\.
- 8_ cEof; !# / !\$ kZgxZ Jofs/Of;U ;DalGwt 5g\ cEof; !# sf]jfSonf0{cfb/;r s
jfSodf ZkfGt/Of ug{nufpgxf]\. o;sf nflu pbfx/Of atfpgxf]\. ;jkyd d]vs
Zkdf ZkfGt/Of ug{nufpgxf]\. uNtl u/uf ;Rofpgxf]\clg Inlvt Zkdf ZkfGt/
Of ug{eGgxf]\.

\$= dNof^sg

kZg g=!\$ kb;^ult;DaGwl 5 . To;sf cfwf/df kb;^ltsf ;fdfco s/f l;sfpgxf]\
lgDg jfSoxZnf0{ldnfP/ n]v]

-s_ /ftf]sndxZ lsg

-v_ pgsf];fyl cf0g cflb

%= uksfo{

cEof; !% sf]kZg uksfo\$Z kdf u/] Nofpg afnaflnsfnf0{lgbZg lbgxf]\.

kf7 M @!

kZrftfk

cgdfigt 366L M !%

kf7bj:t'	366L
!= z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj	@
#= afjw / kZgrQ/	#
\$=;f/fz / JofVof	#
%=cEof;fTds kZgsfj ;dfwfg	@
^=Jofs/Of -j rg / sfn_	#

kf7bj:t'

z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg

366L M @

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sfjIzIf0fkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;Ifd xg]5g\

-s_ kf7df kpfj ePsf zAbxZ z4fRrf/Of ug{/ kf7sf cgR5] ;:j/jfrg ug{.

@= zHfs ;fduj

zAbkQL, lglZrt\cgR5], knfl6g afB{cfib .

#= IzIf0fI;sf0 ljJofsnfk

-s_ z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/ jfrg ljJofsnfksf]sfofj ogsf nflu logsf]af/Of afnaflnsfnf0{
hfgsf/L u/fPdf IzIf0fI;sf0 a9L kpfj sf/L xg ;S5 . ctM ;jkyd o; af/Of s'/fsfgL
u/L pglxZsf]Wofgnf0{IzIf0fI;sf0df cfsliif ug{fj\.

-v_ kf7sf cgR5] ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxfj\ . ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpbf ;a}ljBfylxnf0{
;dfg cj;/ lbgxfj\ ljBfylxnf0{sl7g dx; ePsf zAbxZ l6k\$ ug{klg nufpgxfj\
ljBfylh]l6k\$ u/\$f zAbxZ klg k6sk6s pRrf/Of u/] ;gfpqxfj\.

-u_ ;:j/jfrg u/fpbf ;dxdf klxnf]aJr, cl6td aJraf6 PsPshgf ljBfylaf6 gdbg ;:j/
jfrg u/fpgxfj\ ljBfylsf]pRrf/Ofdf ql6 eP ;Rof0lbgxfj\.

-3_ z4fRrf/Of / ;:j/jfrg ljl0fsnfksf]sfofjogsf ;Gbedf ljBfyl{c{nf0{g}cfk;df
u?lziosf]eldsf lgjfk ug{nufP/ lzlf0fl;sf0nf0{/f}s tyf kpfj sf/L tNofpg klg
yk kpf; ugxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ lglZrt zAbxĈ lbP/ pRrf/Of ug{lgbZg lbgxf]\.

kZrftfk, k|tlt, dxftdf, cfZro{clt{

-v_ kf7sf]klxf]cgR5p kfnkfnf]:j/jfrg ug{nufP/ :j/jfrgdf ;a}ljBfyl\$
pknlAw kQf nufpgxf]\.

%= uksfo{

kfft}/ ;ftf*cgR5p]sf];:j/jfrg ug[cEof; u/] cfpq lgbZg lbgxf]\.

kf7b j:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M @

!= p2o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkI5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\

-s_ kf7df ePsf zAbxcsf]cy{n}g .

-v_ ljleGg zAbxcsf]cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{.

@= zHfs ;fdu

zAbfykQL, jfSokQL, ufh tflnsf kinf6g kf6l cflb .

#= lzlf0f];sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ ;jkyd kf7sf]dfjfrg u/f0{kf7df ePsf sl7g zAbxcsf]klxrfg ug{
nufpgxf] \.

-v_ zAbfy{kQLsf ;xfotfn]ljBfylxnf0{zAb / cy{DaGWL vj vjfpgfx] \. ofvjhdf
ufhl tflnsfsf];xof]af6 slffnf0{yk cfsif\$ agfpgxf] \. ljBfylx n]zAbfy{DaGWL
1fg kkt u/ Jofjxf]/s kpfu ug{; lfd ePkI5 jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf] \.
ljBfylx n]agfPsf jfSoxcs cyk0f/ z4 5g ls 5ggk/Llf0f ugxf] \. k/Llf0fsf jpdf
kfOPsf ql6xcs eP ;Rof0{lbgfx] \. ofkljrofno{lg/Gt/ bxf]of0lbgfx] \.

-u_ zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfusf nflu ljleGg zAb vjxcs u/fpg ;lsG5 .

\$= dNofa'sg

-s_ ljBfylxnf0{ljleGg zAbxcs lbP/ cy{eGg nufpgxf] \.

h:t}pkbZ, :jefj, dxftdf, cfZro{

-v_ ljBfylxnf0{ljleGg zAbxcs lbP/ cy{vNg]u/L jfSodf kpfu ug{lgbzg lbgfx] \.
h:t}3d08, ljuf/, kZrftfk, enf] z/Of

%= uksfo{

-s_ tnsf zAbxzsfcy{n} Nofpg lgbzg lbgfx] \- cfZro{ :jefj, lzio, pkbZ,
efif0f .

-v_ jfSodf kpfu u/ M

lfd, lgx;" 3dG8, z/Of, pkbZ, kZrftfk .

kf7bj:t'

afv / kZgfQ/

3G6L M #

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkI5 IjBfylxZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf]dfgjfrg u/f0{k7gafv ug{.

-v_ IjleGg cgR5]sf afv kZgxZsf]pQ/ nvg .

@= zHfs ;fduI

kf7bk'ts, Izlfs lgldf kZg / lgoldt kp]usf cGo zHfs ;fduI .

#= IzIf0fl;sf0 Ij]ofsnfk

-s_ ;jKvd kf7sf]dfgjfrg ug]lgbZg lbgxf]\. IjBfylxZnf0{IjleGg ;dXdf Ijefhg
u/] 566f566}cgR5] dfgjfrg ug{nufpgxf]\. IjBfylxZnf0{cgR5]leqsf dVodVo
abf l6kf6 ug]lgbZg lbgxf]\. abf l6kf6kl5 IjleGg kZgxZsf]pQ/;DaGwl 5nkIn
u/fpgxf]\.

-v_ kZgfQ/ 5nkInkl5 IjBfylxZnf0{IjleGg kZgxZ lbP/ pQ/ nvg kV/t ugxf]\.
IjBfylxZn]v]sf]pQ/ k6sk6s k/LIf0f ul/lbgxf]\. IjBfylxZ kZgfQ/ cEof;df
lgk0f{ePkI5 pglxZd\wo]cToGt /fd]pQ/ nvg];dX jf IjBfylxZnf0{:ofaf;L lbg
gla;gxf]\.

-u_ kf7af6 IjIjw ksf/sf j:tut tyf Ijifout afv kZgxZ lbP/ yk cEof u/fpgxf]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_ dNof^asgsf nflu cEof;df lbPsf afv kZgxZ ;f]gxf]\.

-v_ kf7df /x]sf]cEof;af6 klg kZg ;f]gxf]\.

\$= uksfo{

-s_ wgl dflg;n]a4nf0{s]eGof]<

-v_ a4n]dflg;nf0{s:tf]hjfkI lbP .

-u_ wgl dflg;nf0{lsg kZrftfk eof]<

kf70j:t'M ;f/fz / JofVof 306L M #

!:= p27o
o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\\
-s_ kf7sf ljleGg cgR5]sf] ;f/fz nvg .
-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf ljzli6 k^lStsf]JofVof ug{.
h:t]hfh]u h]x05 p;n]ToxL dfq af80 ;S5 .Æ

@= z]lfs ;fdu
;f/fzsf]gdgf, JofVofsf]gdgf, klnfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= lzlf0f] ;sf0 ljlofsnfk
-s_ ;j]k]yd kf7sf]df]jfrg u/f0{abfl6kf6 ug{lgbZg lbgxf]\\. ljleGg ;dxn]ljleGg
cgR5]sf]abf l6kf6 u/k]5 pSt cgR5]sf]efj glju0]u/L 5f60fP/ nvg nufpgxf]\\.
ljBfylxŁnf0{k6sk6s cEof; u/fpgxf]\\. cfknh]tof/ kf/] NofPsf] ;f/fzsf]gdgf
;ah]b]vg]7fpdf /fv] ;f/fz;DaGwL yk hfgsf/L u/fpgxf]\\.
-v_ ljBfylxŁ 5f6f]kf/] nvg -;f/fz_ lgk0f{ePkl5 kf7sf ljzli6 x/kmxŁ a9fP/ nvg]
cEof; u/fpgxf]\\. a9fP/ nvgf ljifo:j:t' To; sf]dxŁj, lgisif{cflb s]s;/L j]d
ldnfpq]eGgaf/]5nkin ug{cfknh]NofPsf]JofVofsf]gdgf k]tt ugxf]\\.
-u_ ljBfylh]JofVof u/]sf s/fxŁsf af/]df cfjZostfg';f/ k[7kf]0f lbgxf]\\.
ljBfylxŁnf0{;s]Dd a9L cEof; u/fpgxf]\\. lg/Gt/sf] cEof;af6 ljBfylxŁdf
ljifosf]k0f{f cfpg]5 .

\$= dNof^sg
-s_ kf7sf lgbl6 cgR5]sf]abfl6kf6 ug{nufpgxf]\\.
-v_ sg}k^lSt lbP/ To;nf0{a9fP/ eGg nufpgxf]\\.

%= uksfo{
-s_ clGtd cgR5]sf] ;f/fz n]v] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf]\\.
-v_ a9fP/ n]v] M 3d08 / l/; dfG5]sf] ;a]0bf 7hf]zq'xf].

kf7bj:t'M

cEof;fids kZgsf];dfwfg

3G6L M @

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylXZ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{;lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ cEof;df lbPsf kZgxZsf]df\vs / lnlt Zkdf pQ/ lbg .

@= zHfs ;fduI

kf7bk'ts, cEof;sf gdbg kZgsf];tL, knfl6g kf6L cflb .

#= IzIf0f];sf0 Ijlpfsnfk

-s_ ;jKyd IjBfylXZnf0{IjleGg ;dXdf Ijefhg u/] 566f566}cEof; dfly cfjZos
5nkln u/fpgxf]\. IjBfylXZsf]5nkln df cfk"klg ;Ijlo ;xeful aGgxf]\. ;aHf0{
;a}kpf/sf kZgxZsf]pQ/ nYg kI];flxt ugxf]\.

-v_ cfk[h] tof/ kf/] NofPsf]gdbg pQ/ ;aH]bYg]7pdx /fvGxf]\. ;aHf0{knkknf]
k9g kI];fxg ugxf]\. ;a}IjBfylXZnf0{;dfg cj ;/ lbgxf]\. sdhf] IjBfylXZnf0{
xtI];fxL agfpg]xf]g kI];fxg ugIugxf]\.

-u_ cEof;df lb0Psf kZgxZ kf7sf cleGg c^u xg\eg]wf/0ff IjBfylQf Ij sf; u/L
To;cg';f/ Ijlpfsnfk lgoldt Zkdf u/fpg ;bf tTk/ /xg]ugxf]\.

-3_ cl3Nnf lbgsf uksfo{cflb k/LIf0f ubIcfjZostfg';f/ k[7kI]0f kpf]g ugxf]\.

\$= dNof^sg

cEof;df lb0Psf ^,& / (gDa/sf kZgxZsf]pQ/ nYg nufpgxf]\.

cEof; !& df lrq x]L lrq syf nYg / eGg IjBfylXZnf0{;xor]u ugxf]\.

%= uksfo{

-s_ wgl dflg;sf]dg s;/L kl/j tG eof]<

-v_ wgl dflg;n]a4nf0{lsq ufnL u%of]<

IzIfs lgbIzsf, dI]f]gkfnL, slff-%

kf7bj:t'm

Jofs/Of -sfn / jrg_

3G6L M #

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]IzIf0fkl5 IjBfylx; lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7df kpfu ePsf]Jofs/Of;DaGwl cjwf/Off aeng / Jojxf/df kpfu ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fduI

jfSo tflnsf / klnfl6g kf6L .

#= IzIf0f];sf0 IjJofsnfk

-s_ ; jkvd IjBfylx;nf0{kf7n];a's] u/;sf Jofs/Ofx;sf]af/df 5nkn ug{cfjZos
k]{k;au; k]tt ugxf]\ . o:tf k;au Nofpbf sfn, jrg cflb ;DaGwl pbfx/Of
/ k;au hfpgxf]\.

-v_ IjBfylx;nf0{arg / sfnsfaf/df cfjZos 5nkn u/fpgxf]\. IjleGg jfSo
lbP/ kl/jt; ug{nufpgxf]\.

h:t}m r/f]p8bf] r/fx; p8].

cl3 3fd nfu]f]lyof]. clxn]kfgl k/;f]5 .

cl3 wf/fdf kfgl cfPsf]lyof]. clxn]kfgl cfPsf]5g .

o; Isl;daf6 IjBfylx;nf0{k6sk6s Jofs/Of ;DalGwt Ijifoj:t'sf ;DaGwdf
cEof; u/fpgxf]\. Jofs/Ofdf IjBfylx;nf0{k/;sf ;d:ofx; cfk];xeful eP/
;dfwfg ul/lbgxf]\.

-u_ cEof;df lbOPsf kZgsf ;fy kf7af6 sfn / jrg;DaGwl jfSox; ;a'eng ug{
nuf0{sfn / jrg kl/jt; ug{cEof; u/fpgxf]\.

\$= dNofa'eng

-s_ Ps jrg kpfu ePsf kfrcf]f jfSo n]g eGgxf]\.

-v_ cl3 / clxn]f]kpfu h:t}u/] lxhf]/ cfh kxf] / clxn]f]kpfu u/l kfr jfSo
n]g klg nufpgxf]\.

h:t}m d hf65'

%= uksfo{

cEof; v08sf]kZg !\$ / !% u/] Nofpg lgbZg lbgxf]\.

kf7 M @@

lstfa s;/L aG5 <

cgdfllgt 3G6L M !!

kf7bj:t'	cgdfllgt 3G6L
!= ;:j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of	@
@= zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfj	@
#= afjv kZgrD/, ;f/fz / cgR5j /rgf	\$
\$= cEof; ÷ Jofs/Of	#

kf7bj:t'M ::j/jfrg / z4fRrf/Of 3G6L M @

!= p2Jo

o; kf7sf]lzlf0fkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7sf cgR5jx;nf0{ult / olt ldnf0{;:j/jfrg ug{.

-v_ kf7df ePsf sl7g ÷ gof"zAbx;sf]z4 pRrf/Of ug{.

@= z]Hfs ;fdul

उच्चारण गर्न कठिन शब्दहरूको सूची, शब्दपत्ती, किताब, गोजी तालिका, फलाटिन पाटी आदि

lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlofsnfk

-s_ lzlfnsn];jkyd slff Joj:yfkg u/L kf7;t ;DalGwt 5f6f dl7f kZgrD/ ubIkf7
zlf{s}hfgsf/L lbgxf]\. h:t}M ltdL slt slffdf k95f}< Pp6f slffaf6 csf]
slffdf hfg cyjf dflyNnf]slffdf k9g kfpgsf nflu s]ug{5}< k9bf s:tfs:tf
ljifosf lstfa k95f}< lstfa k9] s}kfp5f}< cflb .

-v_ kZgrD/kZrft kf7leqsf];?sf]cgR5j lzlf s cfk]h]cyjf slffsf]; lfd ljBfylnf0{
;:j/jfrg ug{nuf0{;gfpgfxf]\ / ljBfylx;nf0{kl7t cgR5j x]] ;G lgb]zt
ugxf]\.

-u_ ljBfylx;nf0{kfn]kfnf]jf ;dfj]zL 9^auf6 ;:j/jfrg ug{nufpgxf]\. ;:j/jfrg
ubf{s;h]ult / olt gldnf0{jf cz4 k9df Vofn ug{lgb]zg lb0{k7gkZrft\uNtL
lf] ;^asng u/L cfjZostfg;f/ ;wfg]cEof; u/fpgxf]\. ;xl k7g ug{nf0{
k];flxt klg ugxf]\.

lzlf s lgb]zsf, d]f]g]kfnL, slff-%


```

-3_ ;:j/k7g kZrft kf7df /x}sf pRrf/0fsf b[i6n];DefJo sl7g jf gof“zAbx¿sf]
;ŦL IjBfyl¿nf0{eGg nuf0{z}f0fs kf6df n|lbgxf} \ pRrf/0f ug{nufpgxf} \.
pRrf/0f u/fpbf klxnf g}agfP/ NofOPsf] zAb;ŦL÷zAbkQL kpfu ug{/fd} x¿5 .

-a_ IjBfyl¿nf] zAbfRrf/0f ubf{unTl u/Ŧf unTl lgb¿ ul/lbgxf} \ z4 pRrf/0fsf]
gdgf k|z¿;d} u/L cfjZostfg;f/ cEof; / k[7kf0f ugxf} \. pRrf/0fsf nflu
;DefJo gof“zAbx¿ M

kf08lnlk, ;Dkfs, 6a\uf :jLsŦ, tsŦn] aw¿g] x|jbl3{ sDKo6/, k[7, dbŦ, sb],
aGwg cflb .

-r_ slffsf ;a}IjBfyl¿nf0{;d\df Ijefhg ;Defljt gof“zAbx¿nf0{cfnf]kfnf] u/L
pRrf/0f k|toŦ]utf u/fpgxf} \.

-5_ z4Rrf/0f Ij|ofsnfk u/fpbf ;d\df u/f0;skl5 Psn cEof; klg u/fpgxf} \
cfjZostfg;f/ k[7kf0f lbgxf} \.

```

\$= dNofa¿sg

```

-s_ 'lstfa s;/L a¿5 <' kf7leqsf] sb}cgR5]nf0{;;j/ k9g nufP/ dNofa¿sg
ugxf} \. h:t}M kf7sf]t}Ŧ]cgR5]sf] ;:j/ k9g nufpgxf} \.

-v_ z4Rrf/0fsf j|ddf cEof; u/fOPsfDwo] s}L zAbsf]kgM pRrf/0f ug{nufpgxf} \.
h:t}M :jLsŦ, x|jbl3{ k[7, sb] cflb .

-u_ cEof;sf]k¿g≠!, @ / ( ug{nufpgxf} \.

```

%= u[sfo{

```

kf7 k9] pRrf/0f ug{sl7g nfuŦf zAbx¿ kf7af6 l6k] Nofpg IjBfyl¿nf0{
lgb¿g lbgxf} \ k/Ll0f klg ul/lbgxf} \.

```

kf7bj:t'M

zAbfy{/ jfSodf kpfu

3G6L M @

!= p2I0

o; kf7sf]lzl0fkl5 ljBfylŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m

-s_ kf7df ePsf sl7g÷gof“zAbxŁsf]cy{eGg .

-v_ kf7df kpfu ePsf zAbxŁnf0{;GbeŁg;f/ cy{:ki6 xg]u/L jfSo agfpg .

@= z}Hfs ;fduI

zAbkQL, zAbfyŁQL, jfSokQL, ufHltflnsf, klnfl6g kf6L, zAbsfŁ cflb

#= lzlf0fl;sf0 ljlf0fsnfk

-s_ ljBfylŁnf0{lglbŁ6 cgR5b dŕk7g ug{nufpgxf} \ / gof“zAbxŁ /yfa“sg jf
l6kfŁ ug{nufpgxf} \.

-v_ l6kfŁ ul/Psf zAbxŁ kfnkfn]eGg nuf0{z}fl0fs kf6ldf ;ŕL agfpgxf} \ . ;ŕL
agf0Psf zAbxŁ kf7df sg ;GbeŁf sg cy{lbP/ kpfu ePsf 5g\eGg nufpgxf} \
/ kpfu ePsf jfSo jf cgR5b k9] zAbsf]cy{cgdfg ug{pTkI/t ubIzAbsf]cy{
klxNofpg]cGo pkfo ;bŕpgxf} \.

-u_ kf7af6 zAbsf]cy{klxNofpg jf kI6 kfg{zAbfy{kI6 xg]u/L zAbxŁnf0{ljleGg
;GbeŁf jfSodf kpfu u/I bŕfpgxf} \jf ;gŕpgxf} \.

-3_ kf7leqsf ljleGg cyŁSt zAb lb0{kfnkfn]cfzout jf ;GbeŁt cy{vNg]u/L
jfSo lgdfŁf ug{nufpgxf} \ / cfjZos k[7kfŁ0f lbgxf} \.

-a_ ljBfylŁnf0{kf7leqsf afxŁ cgejsf ;ŕfŁ]sf cfzout jf ;GbeŁt cy{vNg]
u/L ljleGg zAbxŁnf0{jfSodf kpfu ug{cEof; u/fpgxf} \ / k[7kfŁ0f klg ugxf} \.

-r_ cEof;sf]kŁg=#, ^ / & ug{nufpgxf} \.

\$= dNofa“sg

-s_ sŁL zAb lb0{cy{eGg nufpgxf} \. h:t}m kŁfzg, eldsf cflb .

-v_ kf7df ePsf zAbxŁ lb0{jfSodf kpfu ug{nufpgxf} \. h:t}m ljzŁf1, lh1f;f,
:jls[t, k[7 cflb .

%= uŁsfo{

kf7af6 l8hf0g/, ;Dkfbg, ljzŁf1, aGwg, kŁfzg h:t f zAbxŁ lbP/ ltgsf]cy{
nŕL jfSodf kpfu u/L Nofpg lgbŁg lbgxf} \ / k/Llf0f klg ul/lbgxf} \.

lzlf0s lgbŁzsf, dŕf]gŁfnL, slff-%

kf7bj:t'M afv kZgfQ/, ;f/fz, cgR5b /rgf 3G6L M \$

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylxŁ lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\\M
-s_ 'lstfa s;/l aG5 <' kf7 k9] ;f]wPsf afv kZgxŁsf]pQ/ lbg .
-v_ lglb[6 cgR5b]af6 ;f/fz eGg / n]vg .
-u_ lbOPsf zlif\$df 5f]f cgR5b] /rgf ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fduł

afv kZgkQL, pQ/kQL, jfSokQL, abf; 'rL, cgR5b] n]vgf zlif\$, cgR5b] n]vgf]
gdgf, klnfl6g kf6l cflb

lzlf0fl;sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ ;DalGwt kf7af6 lzlfns]vf; cgR5b] jf uBfzsf]5gf] ugxf] \ / ljBfylxŁnf0{
k9g nufpgxf] \. o;f]ubf{cgR5b]sf]nDaf0 / ljBfylxŁsf] ;fdf0 k7g ultnf0{
Vofn u/L ;do;d] tf]g ;lsG5 .
-v_ cgR5b] k7gkZrft klxn]g} tof/ kfl/Psf afv kZgxŁ ;f]w kZgfQ/ ug{
nufpgxf] \. o;f]ubf{;a}vfn]ljBfylf0{;dfg cj ; / k]fg ugxf] \.
-u_ kf7sf]sg}cgR5b] lbP/ To;sf dVodVo abfxŁ l6kg nufpgxf] \.
-3_ l6kPsf abfxŁnf0{;df0hg u/L dVodVo s/f g56g]u/L ;f/fz n]vg nufpgxf] \
/ cfjZos k[7kf]f0f ugxf] \.
-a_ ljBfylxŁsf] :t/cg';f/sf pkoSt zlif\$sf] 5gf] ugxf] \. zlif\$ 5gf] ubf{
ljBfylf]k9]sf ljifoj:t';u ;DalGwt jf afx/sf]klg ugxf] \ / cgR5b] n]vgf]
cEof; u/fpgxf] \.
-r_ cgR5b] n]vgf]cEof; u/fpbf :jtGq jf lgb]z t b]}tl/sfn]u/fpgxf] \. lgb]z t
n]vg u/fpbf lzlfns]ljifo zlif\$sf ;fy}To;df kg{;Sg]k]v abfxŁ klg pNn]
ul/lbgxf] \.
-5_ cgR5b]sf]:jtGq n]vg u/fpbf ljBfylxŁnf0{zlif\$ dfq n]w ;f]/Ps cgR5b]df
j0f] ug{lg]z gbgxf] \. o:tf zlif\$xŁ cgej, cfk]g] ;f]k]f] 3/ kl/jf/ cflbdf
cfwfl/t jf k9]sf ljifoj:tdf cfwfl/t b]}xg ;S5g\.
-h_ cgR5b] n]vg;DaGwL cEof; slff sfo\$ Łkdf u/fpbf ljBfylxŁn]cfk]h]n]y]sf]
cgR5b] b]xf]f0fP/ xg]{nuf0{cfjZos ;z]vg ug{nufpgxf] \.

-e_ ljBfyl{h}n\}sf cgR5b ;/; tl{lzlfsn]x\lbgxf}\ / cfjZos k/pf lgbz;g;d] lbgxf}\. ljBfyl{x;nf0{cfk|h}n\}sf]cgR5b slffdf k|tt ug{k}];flxt ug{x}]\ / k|t'tls/0fkl5 cfjZos l6Kk0fl u/L ;eifj klg lbgxf}\.

-`_ cgR5b n\vg 5f6]cleJolSt xgfn]o;n]pglx;sf]l;hgffds n\vg lfdtf ljsf; ug{;xof]u k%ofpg]xbf o:tf]:j tGq n\vgdf a9l k}];flxt ug{k5{.

-6_ cEof;sf]k}g=!! / !@ ug{nufpgxf}\ / cfjZos ;xof]u ug{x}]\.

\$= dNof^asg

-s_sg}cgR5b ;gfP/ jf k9g nufP/ ;f]cgR5baf6 afw kZgx; ;f]gxf}\.

-v_sg}cgR5b lb0{To;sf]dVodVo s/f jf ;f/fz n\vg nufpgxf}\.

-u_lgb[z t jf :j tGq cgR5b n\vg lb0{dNof^asg ug{x}]\ / cfjZostfg';f/ k[7kf]f0f lbgxf}\.

%= u{k}sf0{

cEof;sf]k}g=!# u/L Nofpg lgbz ug{x}]\ / k/Llf0f klg ul/lbgxf}\.

!= p27o

o; kf7sf]lzlfofkl5 ljBfylx lgDglnlvt sfo{ug{; lfd xg]5g\m
 -s_ cEof;df lbOPsf af]v kZgxZsf pQ/ lbg .
 -v_ stfGg';f/ ldnfP/ lj]pfkb eg{.
 -u_ lbOPsf zAbxZsf]gfd ;dX 56bfpq .
 -3_ j:t'Irq jOfG ug{.

@= z]lfs ;fdu

kZgxZsf];'L, jfSokQL, gfd zAbxZ n]vPsf]tflnsf, lrqxZ klnfl6g kf6L cflb

#= lzlf0f];sf0 lj]pfsnfk

-s_ kf7 Psk6s k9g nuf0{cEof;df ePsf af]v kZgsf]pQ/ lbg nufpgxf];\ / cGo
 af]v kZgxZ klg ;f]gxf];\ / pkoSt pQ/ glbPdf cfjZostfg';f/ k[7kf]f0f lbgxf];\.
 -v_ cEof;sf]kZg g=!\$ ug{nuf0{cfjZos k[7kf]f0f lbg nufpgxf];\.
 -u_ cEof;sf]kZg= % nf0{k]olf Zkdf ug{nufpgxf];\ / u/]gu/;f]x]L cfjZos
 ;xof]u ul/lbgxf];\.
 -3_ cEof;sf]kZg=& / * nf0{ug{nufpgxf];\ / cGo To:t}vfn] jfSoxZsf]cEof;
 u/fpgxf];\ ;anls/Of ugxf];\.
 -a_ tflnsfsf];xof]un]cEof; g=!) sf]tflnsfdf eg{nufpgxf];\ / cfjZostfg';f/
 ;xof]u ul/lbgxf];\.
 -r_ tflnsf el/;skl5 gfdsf]kl/efiiff / ksf/ 56bfo{ki6 wf/Off a;fNg cEof; /
 5nkln u/fpgxf];\ / cfjZos k[7kf]f0f lbgxf];\.
 -5_ ljleGg lrq lbP/ slffdf ltgsf af/]df 5nkln u/fpgxf];\ . To;sf cfwf/df
 cEof;sf]kZg g=!% sf]klg cEof; u/fpgxf];\.

\$= d\lOf^asg

-s_ kf7sf af]v kZgsf pQ/ lbg nufpgxf];\.
 -v_ kf7sf]ljifo.j:t';u ;DalGwt ljleGg zlif\$ lb0{cgR5} n]vg nufpgxf];\.
 -u_ pglxZn]n]v]sf cgR5}df kpf]u ePsf gfdsf]kpf/ 56bfpq nufpgxf];\.
 -3_ lrq jOfG ug{nuf0{cfjZos k[7kf]f0f lbgxf];\.

%= uksfo{

-s_ 3/ l5d]sdf ePsf gofGof"j:t';yfg / dflg;sf]gfdxZ ;^asng u/L Nofpg lgbZ
 ugxf];\ / k/Llf0f klg ul/lbgxf];\.
 -v_ cfkGf j/k/ kf0g]sg}j:t]sf]jOfG u/] Nofpg nufpgxf];\.